# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
## (United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND TRANSCRIPT

**Closing Date: August 13, 2009**

## Table of Contents

## BASIC DOCUMENTS


1. Bond Resolution

2. Prior Bond Resolutions
   - A) Series 2008 A Bonds
   - B) Series 2007 A Bonds
   - C) Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B
   - D) Series 2001 A
   - E) Series 1999 A
   - F) Series 1999 B and Series 1999 C
   - G) Series 1997 A
   - H) Series 1995
   - I) Series 1993

3. Consent of WDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

4. Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

5. USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

6. Public Service Commission Orders

7. Receipt for Bonds

8. Specimen Series 2009 A Bonds

9. Registration Book for Bonds

## OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

10. Approving Opinion on Series 2009 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

11. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

## CERTIFICATES

12. Combined Certificate on Series 2009 A Bonds of Issuer and Attorney

13. Certificate of Engineer

14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

## DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

15. County Commission Orders on Creation of District

16. County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

17. Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

18. Rules of Procedure

19. Reserved

20. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

21. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution

22. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

## MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

23. Reserved

24. United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution

25. Receipt of Depository Bank

26. First Draw Resolution

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
## (United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

### Table of Contents


**ARTICLE I**
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

**ARTICLE II**
**AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01 Authorization of the Project

**ARTICLE III**
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bond
FORM OF BOND

**ARTICLE IV**
**SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;**

## DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Account
Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds


## ARTICLE V
## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


Section 5.01 General Statement
Section 5.02 Rates
Section 5.03 Sale of the System
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07 Events of Default
Section 5.08 Enforcement
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System
Section 5.14 No Competition


## ARTICLE VI
## RATES, ETC.


Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules


## ARTICLE VII
## MISCELLANEOUS


Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08 Effective Time
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
## (United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

### Table of Contents


**ARTICLE I**
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

**ARTICLE II**
**AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01 Authorization of the Project

**ARTICLE III**
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bond
FORM OF BOND

**ARTICLE IV**
**SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;**

## DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Account
Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds


## ARTICLE V
## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


Section 5.01 General Statement
Section 5.02 Rates
Section 5.03 Sale of the System
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07 Events of Default
Section 5.08 Enforcement
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System
Section 5.14 No Competition


## ARTICLE VI
## RATES, ETC.


Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules


## ARTICLE VII
## MISCELLANEOUS


Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08 Effective Time
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

**MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**
**BOND RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN AND OTHER PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $228,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I
## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and,

accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the Iaeger-Coalwood Connector together with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the design and other pre-construction activities of such improvements known herein as the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the Project is $228,000 of which $228,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, herein authorized.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $228,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of the Project shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the pre-construction activities; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such Project; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate

principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated June 30, 2008, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (D) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means MCNB Bank and Trust Company, Welch, McDowell County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 30, 2008, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 1999 B Bonds, Series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds and Series 2008 A Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by

the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 1999 B Bonds, Series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds and Series 2008 A Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000.

"Series 1999 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II
## AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the Project, at an estimated cost of $228,000.

## ARTICLE III
## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $228,000, for the purpose of financing the cost of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 2.625% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $792, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2009 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge

required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.04 Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2009 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2009 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2009 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2009 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2009 A Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2009, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 23, 1993 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $818,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 1995 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 15, 1997 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $550,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 21, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $360,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $870,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 B BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN

THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $125,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 C BONDS")

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $145,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 27, 2006 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $236,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2007 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $262,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS"); AND

(11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED NOVEMBER 10, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $299,000 (THE "SERIES 2008 A BONDS")

THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 BONDS, SERIES 1997 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 B BONDS, SERIES 1999 C BONDS, SERIES 2001 BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2007 A AND SERIES 2008 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(5) Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(6) Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(8) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(9) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(10) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(11) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(12) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution); and

(13) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account. The monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2009 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2009 A Bonds Project Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions

and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the RUS Bonds; and (ii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds; and (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds over the life of the bond

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2009 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2009 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the

Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. In full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser, there will be no new bona fide users of the System.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V
## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes.

So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Revenues (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2006 B Bonds, provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2006 B Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2006 B Bonds.

When the Series 2006 B Bonds are no longer outstanding, the Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer

is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during the Project and so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2009 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2009 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the Project to completion thereof.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI
## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Recommended Decision entered on April 20, 2009 which became Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on May 7, 2009, in Case No. 06-0690-PWD-19A and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII
## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2009 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are outstanding.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 11th day of August, 2009.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Jerry Stapp
Its Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 11th day of August, 2009.

Dated: August 13, 2009.

[SEAL]

A. Mavis Brewster
Secretary

7/27.09
582180.00008



CH5135891.2

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A
## (United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

### Table of Contents


ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF
ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bond
FORM OF BOND

## ARTICLE IV
## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account
Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds


## ARTICLE V
## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


Section 5.01 General Statement
Section 5.02 Rates
Section 5.03 Sale of the System
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07 Events of Default
Section 5.08 Enforcement
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System
Section 5.14 No Competition


## ARTICLE VI
## RATES, ETC.


Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules


## ARTICLE VII
## MISCELLANEOUS


Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08 Effective Time
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

**MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**
**RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $299,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions

to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of improvements to the Bartley Water System, known as Jolo/Paynesville Water Project, Phase 2, to extend water service to the lower part of Oozley Branch, Wolfpen Branch and Three Forks, together with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $3,008,000 of which $299,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, herein authorized; $813,000 as a grant from the Purchaser; and $1,896,000 from an Abandoned Mine Lands Grant.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $299,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2008 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); and (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2008 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated June 19, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the

issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2008 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means E.L. Robinson, Cross Lanes, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (D) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means MCNB Bank and Trust Company, Welch, McDowell County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 19, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and

into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 1999 B Bonds, Series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, and Series 2007 Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 1999 B Bonds, Series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, and Series 2007 A Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000.

"Series 1999 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,008,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2008 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A" (United States Department of Agriculture), are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $__299,000, for the purpose of financing the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_1,373, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2008 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2008 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 3.04 Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2008 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2008 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2008 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2008 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2008 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2008 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2008 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2008 A Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2008, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 23, 1993 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $818,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 1995 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 15, 1997 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $550,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 21, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $360,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $870,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 B BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $125,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 C BONDS")

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $ 145,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 27, 2006 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $236,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS"); AND

(10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2007 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $262,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 BONDS, SERIES 1997 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 B BONDS, SERIES 1999 C BONDS, SERIES 2001 BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, AND SERIES 2007 A ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(5) Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(6) Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(8) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(9) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(10) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(11) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution); and

(12) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2008 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2008 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received,

shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the RUS Bonds; and (ii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds; and (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds over the life of the bond

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further

payments shall be made into the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2008 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2008 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 2347 bona fide users upon the System on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 115% of the annual debt service on the Series 2006 B Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued,

except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2008 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime

contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2008 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2008 A Bonds or herein, or

violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Recommended Decision entered on April 20, 2008 which became Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on May 7, 2008, in Case No. 06-0690-PWD-19A and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2008 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2008 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are outstanding.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 6th day of November, 2008.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

## CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 6th day of November, 2008.

Dated: November 10, 2008.

[SEAL]

A. Mavis Brewster
Secretary

10.22.08
582180.00004



CH4916631.2

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Ieager)
## (United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

## Table of Contents

### ARTICLE I
### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS


Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions


### ARTICLE II
### AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF PRIOR NOTES AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT


Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project


### ARTICLE III
### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS


Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bond
FORM OF BOND

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account
Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


Section 5.01 General Statement
Section 5.02 Rates
Section 5.03 Sale of the System
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07 Events of Default
Section 5.08 Enforcement
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System
Section 5.14 No Competition


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08 Effective Time
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $262,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of a replacement water system in Ieager, West Virginia, together with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $3,449,463 of which $262,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds, herein authorized; $1,532,500 as a grant from the Purchaser; $154,963 grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs development Council; and $1,500,000 from a Small Cities Block Grant.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction

of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); and (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2007 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2007 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated June 13, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Inc. Princeton., West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (F) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means MCNB Bank and Trust Company, Welch, McDowell County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 13, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2007 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting

principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, series 1999 B Bonds, series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage

Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is

excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 1997 Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, series 1999 B Bonds, series 1999 C Bonds, Series 2001 Bonds, and Series 2006 A Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 .

"Series 1999 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,449,463, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2007 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A" (United States Department of Agriculture), are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $262,000, for the purpose of financing the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.25% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2007 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2007 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2007 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2007 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2007 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2007 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2007 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2007 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2007 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2007 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2007 A Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 23, 1993 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $818,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 1995 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 15, 1997 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $550,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 21, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $360,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $870,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 B BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $125,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 C BONDS")

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $ 145,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 27, 2006 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $236,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"); AND

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 BONDS, SERIES 1997 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 B BONDS, SERIES 1999 C BONDS, SERIES 2001 BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS AND SERIES 2006 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2007 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2007 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2007 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2007 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds; and (iii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds; and (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office,

commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds over the life of the bond

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding,

to prepay the Series 2007 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the

appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 1899 bona fide users upon the System on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2007 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2007 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2007 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed

with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2007 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2007 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2007 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2007 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and

electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having

special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2007 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2007 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2007 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for

the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the

Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

### Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges: Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Recommended Decision entered on April 20, 2007 which became Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on May 7, 2007, in Case No. 06-0690-PWD-19A and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2007 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2007 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2007 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2007 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall

neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 17th day of September, 2007.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Jerry L. Stepp
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 17th day of September, 2007.

Dated: September 19, 2007.

[SEAL]

A. Mavis Brewster
Secretary

09.07.07
582180.00006

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), and WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

## BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

### ARTICLE I
### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 1.01 | Authority for this Resolution |
| Section 1.02 | Findings |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions |


### ARTICLE II
### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project |
| Section 2.02 | Authorization of Refunding of the Prior Notes |


### ARTICLE III
### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT


| | |
|---|---|
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds |
| Section 3.02 | Terms of Bonds |
| Section 3.03 | Execution of Bonds |
| Section 3.04 | Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration |
| Section 3.05 | Negotiability, Transfer and Registration |

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost |
| Section 3.07 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer |
| Section 3.08 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues |
| Section 3.09 | Delivery of Bonds |
| Section 3.10 | Form of Bonds |
| | FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND |
| | FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND |
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement |
| Section 3.12 | "Amended Schedule B" Filing |

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds |

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund |

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues |
| Section 7.04 | Rates and Charges |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit |

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 7.09 | Rates |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds |
| Section 7.16 | Connections |
| Section 7.17 | Completion of Project; Permits and Orders |
| Section 7.18 | Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law |
| Section 7.19 | Tax Covenants |
| Section 7.20 | Securities Law Compliance |
| Section 7.21 | Statutory Mortgage Lien |
| Section 7.22 | Contracts; Public Releases |

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 8.01 | Investments |
| Section 8.02 | Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds |

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver |

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds |

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc. |
| Section 11.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions |

Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Effective Date
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN NOTES, SERIES 2000 A, AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $236,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of upgrade of the Bartley Water Treatment Plant from 230 to 460 gallons per minute, to extend water service from Raysal through Bradshaw and on to Jolo and to build a 200,000 gallon storage tank, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore financed the design of the Project by the issuance of the Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2000 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 1, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $20,000 (the "Prior Notes").

D. The Prior Notes were issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer previously enacted for such purpose (such ordinance, as so amended and supplemented, is here called the "Prior Note Resolution").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to refund the Prior Notes to effect the release and termination of certain restrictions, conditions and limitations imposed in the Prior Note Resolution.

F. The Issuer intends to refund the Prior Notes and permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Act.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

H. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $536,000 in two series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), to refund the Prior Notes and to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"). The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2:01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2006 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

I. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2006 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined) and its Series 2006 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

K. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, dated October

15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bond"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000; and (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds") all held by the Purchaser (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

L. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

M. The Project has been approved by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2006 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2006 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, the Bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2006 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds from the Purchaser and for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds from the Authority and the Council.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means L. A. Gates Company, Beckley, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02H hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefore, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means, collectively, all grant monies received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and

reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 13, 2003, and all additional amendments thereto, if any, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 A from the Issuer by the Purchaser.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2006 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2006 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expresses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or holders of the Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2006 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1999 A, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1999 B, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1999 C, and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A of the Issuer described in Section 1.02K hereof.

"Prior Notes" means the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2000 A, dated August 1, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $20,000.

"Prior Notes Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer, adopted on July 26, 2000, authorizing the Prior Notes.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, adopted June 23, 1993, September 26, 1995, October 15, 1997, June 16, 1999, August 11, 1999, and February 21, 2001, respectively, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture and any successor thereof acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2006 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2006 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $4,257,306, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $4,257,306, of which $236,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, and $300,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, $686,306 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Council, $1,109,000 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Purchaser and $1,926,000 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Refunding of the Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date. The cost of the refunding will be obtained from the proceed of the Series 2006 B Bonds. Upon payment in full of the Prior Notes, the pledge of revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Notes Resolution and the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Notes Resolution pledged to the payment of the Prior Notes are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, if any, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2006 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the principal amount of not more than $236,000, and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $300,000, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2006 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2006 A Bond.

B. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2006 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the

Series 2006 A Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 B Bonds, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Purchaser nor the Authority shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations, dated such dates and bear interest at such rates as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2006 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2006 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2006 A, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2006 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2006 Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2006 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So

long as the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

B. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2006 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2006 B Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2006 B Bonds has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2006 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2006 B Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this Section 3.04 relating to authentication shall not apply to the Series 2006 A Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2006 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2006 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2006 Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Series 2006 Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds,

the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2006 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2006 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2006 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. With respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to cause such Bonds, hereby awarded

to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, to be delivered to the Purchaser on the date of delivery.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2006 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

(3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

(4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

(5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following respective forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1 Date: July 27, 2006

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS ($236,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of ___% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Resolution. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on July 25, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on July 25, 2006, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmer and Rural Development Act of 1965. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C; AND (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"), AND (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman
(Title of Executive Official)

5308 Route 152
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

MCDOWELL COUNTY, West Virginia 25535
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

## RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to___ _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____,2____.

_____

In presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2006 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $300,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 27th day of July, 2006, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($300,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated July 27, 2006.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Waterworks System design Notes, Series 2000 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Prior Notes"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks

system of th Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 25, 2006, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 25, 2006 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C; AND (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"), AND (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $236,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the

Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2006 A Bonds, and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2006 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2006

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) $ | |
| (2) $ | | (20) $ | |
| (3) $ | | (21) $ | |
| (4) $ | | (22) $ | |
| (5) $ | | (23) $ | |
| (6) $ | | (24) $ | |
| (7) $ | | (25) $ | |
| (8) $ | | (26) $ | |
| (9) $ | | (27) $ | |
| (10) $ | | (28) $ | |
| (11) $ | | (29) $ | |
| (12) $ | | (30) $ | |
| (13) $ | | (31) $ | |
| (14) $ | | (32) $ | |
| (15) $ | | (33) $ | |
| (16) $ | | (34) $ | |
| (17) $ | | (35) $ | |
| (18) $ | | (36) $ | |

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 2____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. A. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

B. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

## FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as the Depreciation Reserve); and

(4) Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(2) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(3) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the

Prior Bonds; and (ii) the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds over the life of the bond issue; and (iii) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount each month, until the amount in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2006 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2006 B Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2006 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2006 B Bonds and accrued interest, if any, thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded), the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of

construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser, the Authority or the Council at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) remit to the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by either the Authority or the Council at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any fund or account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts

herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds: Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2006 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall first be paid the amounts required to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest, if any, on the Prior Notes.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2006 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 A Bonds.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2006 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2006 B Bonds.

F. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Purchaser and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. The proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project from the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds from the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(i) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(ii) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(iii) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(iv) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds within 3 years of the date of the issuance of the Council's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

## ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2006 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2006 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 1, 2005, in Case No. 05-0686-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the

required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2006 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the provisions governing the sale of the System, or any part thereof, shall be as set forth and described in the Prior Resolutions and the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of unless the Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, as applicable bondholders. Further, so long as the Series 2006 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, and with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office, and with respect to the Series 2006 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 2006 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by

resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2006 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2006 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority

and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2006 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Council and the Purchaser with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2006 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Purchaser, the Council, the Authority and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan

Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the sewerage system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the

System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the sewerage facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such sewerage service, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the

order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time unless an increased amount is requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the

Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Letter of Conditions, Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2006 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments,

whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2006 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2006 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2006 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. To the extent legally required, the Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2006 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2006 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2006 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

## INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2006 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2006 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2006 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on

which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

## DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2006 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2006 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2006 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2006 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of the Series 2006 Bonds or the Prior Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the other series of the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered

Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or

otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

## PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2006 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied; except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2006 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

## ARTICLE XI

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2006 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2006 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed: Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); and provided that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions,

the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 25th day of July, 2006.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Jerry Stepp
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on July 25, 2006.

Dated: July 27, 2006.

[SEAL]

J. Morris Brewster
Secretary

07.19.06
582180.00003

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A,
(United States Department of Agriculture) and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B,
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2006 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on July 25, 2006 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $236,000 IN AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, AND NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2006 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2006 A Bonds" and the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $236,000 and $300,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2006 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2006 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, and all amendments, and the Series 2006 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1 in the principal amount of $236,000. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.5% per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of $1,084 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of the Series 2006 A Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2006 A Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $300,000. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2046, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2008, and maturing June 1, 2046, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan

Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2006 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2006 B Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate MCNB Bank and Trust Company, Welch, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. All proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Purchaser from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds.

Section 8. Series 2006 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2006 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2006 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $20,000 shall be paid to the West Virginia Municipal Bond commission to pay in full the outstanding principal of and interest on the Prior Notes at closing.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2006 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2006 A Bonds may be delivered on or about July 27, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, and the Series 2006 B Bonds may be delivered on or about July 27, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, subject to any limitation of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Bonds, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 25th day of July, 2006.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Jerry Stepp
Its: Chairman

## CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 25th day of July, 2006.

Dated: July 27, 2006.

[SEAL]

A. Maria Brewster
Secretary

07.19.06
582180.00003

# McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

### Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **ARTICLE I** STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 4 |
| | **ARTICLE II** AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 9 |
| | **ARTICLE III** AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.04 | Bond Registrar | 11 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bonds | 11 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 11 |
| Section 3.07 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 12 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 12 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 13 |

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 18
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 18
Section 4.03 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account 19
Section 4.04 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds 19
Section 4.05 Interim Construction Financing 24


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


Section 5.01 General Statement 26
Section 5.02 Rates 26
Section 5.03 Sale of the System 26
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations 26
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds 26
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien 28
Section 5.07 Events of Default 28
Section 5.08 Enforcement 28
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget 29
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body 29
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete 30
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits 30
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System 30
Section 5.14 No Competition 30


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules 31


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds 32
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment 32
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds 32
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions 32
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 32
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings 32

Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 33
Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 34
CERTIFICATION 35

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $145,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public

service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water treatment and distribution facility (waterline extension project) and all necessary appurtenant facilities in the communities of Caretta and Bartley, McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $515,000, of which $145,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds herein authorized, approximately $370,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser, approximately $129,000 will be obtained from a supplemental grant from the Purchaser, and approximately $37,098 will be obtained from a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction

of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $350,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bond"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000, all held by the Purchaser (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

There are also outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will not rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2000 A, dated August 1, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $20,000 (the "Prior Notes").

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated July 7, 1998, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public

convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary/Treasurer.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, War, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 7, 1998, and all additional amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Notes" means the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2000 A, dated August 1, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $20,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, adopted June 23, 1993, September 26, 1995, October 15, 1997, June 16, 1999, and August 11, 1999, respectively, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary/Treasurer" means the Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary/Treasurer shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary/Treasurer.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $682,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $145,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2001 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2001 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2001 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary/Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2001 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2001 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2001 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$145,000

Date: _____

No. AR-1

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($___ _____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $666, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 21, 2001, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary/Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

HC 31 Box 436J
Welch, West Virginia 24801

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary/Treasurer

## RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $ | | (19) $ | |
| (2) $ | | (20) $ | |
| (3) $ | | (21) $ | |
| (4) $ | | (22) $ | |
| (5) $ | | (23) $ | |
| (6) $ | | (24) $ | |
| (7) $ | | (25) $ | |
| (8) $ | | (26) $ | |
| (9) $ | | (27) $ | |
| (10) $ | | (28) $ | |
| (11) $ | | (29) $ | |
| (12) $ | | (30) $ | |
| (13) $ | | (31) $ | |
| (14) $ | | (32) $ | |
| (15) $ | | (33) $ | |
| (16) $ | | (34) $ | |
| (17) $ | | (35) $ | |
| (18) $ | | (36) $ | |

TOTAL $

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(3) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Account with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(5) Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(6) Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Collectively, the reserve accounts for the Prior Bonds shall be referred to as the "Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts."

Section 4.03. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.04. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit into the respective Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 2001 A

Bonds Reserve Account, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Accounts will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission and the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 133 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission or the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. RESERVE FUNDS. Pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution adopted as of the date hereof, the Issuer agrees that on the date set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, moneys in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be transferred from the Depository Bank to the Commission. Once the funds have been transferred to the Commission, the Issuer shall continue to make payments to the respective Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts in accordance with the Prior Resolutions and as stated herein, except that such payments shall be made to the Commission rather than to the Depository Bank.

Section 4.05. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $145,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the

Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the

repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2001 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2001 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Govenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary/Treasurer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on July 26, 1999, Case No. 97-0023-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and

shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 21st day of February, 2001.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Terry A. Dunford

Chairman

CH384011.1

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 21st day of February, 2001.

Dated: February 23, 2001.

[SEAL]

Jennie Hall
Secretary/Treasurer

02/06/01
582180/98002

CH184071 1

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993
(United States Department of Agriculture)

and

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995
(United States Department of Agriculture)

and

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

and

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

and

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

and

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C
(United States Department of Agriculture)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR TRANSFER OF RESERVE ACCOUNTS FOR SERIES 1993 BOND, SERIES 1995 BOND, SERIES 1997 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 B BONDS AND SERIES 1999 C BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR RESOLUTIONS TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER

2

WHEREAS, the McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has previously issued its: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $350,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bond"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000, (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and held by the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser");

WHEREAS, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 Bond, the Series 1997 A Bond, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds are secured by reserve accounts pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 Bond, the Series 1997 A Bond, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts"), which accounts are, pursuant to the resolutions of the Issuer adopted on June 23, 1993, September 26, 1995, October 15, 1997, June 16, 1999, and August 11, 1999, respectively, authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), held by the Depository Bank;

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has requested that the Issuer transfer the monies in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts from the Depository Bank to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission");

WHEREAS, the Prior Resolutions each provide that they may be amended by supplemental resolution with the prior written consent of the Purchaser and such consent has been received by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Prior Resolutions are amended, as necessary, to reflect the following:

A. The Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts are held by the Commission.

B. The Commission is designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1993 Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1995 Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1997 A Bond Reserve Account, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

C. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 Bond, the Series 1997 A Bond, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. Moneys in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

E. Earnings from moneys in Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit in each such account and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

F. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission then due.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

Section 2. The Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be transferred to the Commission, and the aforementioned amendments relating to the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts shall become effective, on February 23, 2001.

Section 3. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of February, 2001.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Terry A. Dunford

Chairman

## CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of McDowell County Public Service District on this 21st day of February, 2001.

Dated: February 23, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

02/20/01
581820/98002

# McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

## BOND RESOLUTION

### Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **ARTICLE I** STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 4 |
| | **ARTICLE II** AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 9 |
| | **ARTICLE III** AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.04 | Bond Registrar | 11 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bonds | 11 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 11 |
| Section 3.07 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 12 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 12 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 13 |

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 19 |
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 19 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds | 20 |
| Section 4.04 | Interim Construction Financing | 24 |


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement | 26 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates | 26 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System | 26 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 26 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 26 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 28 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default | 28 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement | 29 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 29 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body | 29 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 30 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits | 30 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System | 30 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition | 30 |


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 31 |


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bonds | 32 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment | 32 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of Bonds | 32 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 32 |
| Section 7.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 32 |
| Section 7.06 | Table of Contents and Headings | 32 |
| Section 7.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 33 |

Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 33
CERTIFICATION 34

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $360,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public

service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water treatment and distribution facility (waterline extension project) and all necessary appurtenant facilities in the communities of Atwell and Raysal, McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will purchase water from the City of Welch pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said City. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,253,000, of which $360,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds herein authorized, $340,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser, $53,000 will be obtained from a subsequent grant from the Purchaser, and $500,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Economic Development Administration.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility

or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1999 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"); and (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $350,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bond"), all held by the Purchaser (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1999 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 1999 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated July 7, 1998, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1999 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the

covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary/Treasurer.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, War, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 7, 1998, Amendment No. 1 to the Letter of Conditions dated April 6, 1999, and all additional amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1999 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, adopted June 23, 1993, September 26, 1995, and October 15, 1997, respectively, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary/Treasurer" means the Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary/Treasurer shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary/Treasurer.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,253,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 1999 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $360,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 1999 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 1999 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1999 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1999 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1999 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 1999 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary/Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1999 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1999 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 1999 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 1999 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 1999 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 1999 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$360,000

No. AR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of THREE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($360,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5 % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $1,653, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted June 16, 1999, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; AND (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary/Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

HC 31 Box 436J
Welch, West Virginia 24801

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary/Treasurer, Public Service Board

## RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as the "Reserve Fund," and continued hereby);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(5) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 1999 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds over the respective lives of

each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank (i) for deposit into the Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1999 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1999 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account in

accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1999 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 1999 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will

be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and

maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1999 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 157 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $360,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The

Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or

destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having

special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 1999 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 1999 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 1999 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 1999 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary/Treasurer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on June 1, 1999, Case No. 98-1044-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1999 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1999 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 16th day of June, 1999.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Jerry L. Stepp
Chairman

David Robertson
Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 16th day of June, 1999.

Dated: June 21, 1999.

[SEAL]

Jennie Hall
Secretary/Treasurer

03/23/99
582180/98001

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1999 B and Series 1999 C
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | ARTICLE I<br>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 2 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 4 |
| | ARTICLE II<br>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 9 |
| | ARTICLE III<br>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.04 | Bond Registrar | 11 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bonds | 11 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 12 |
| Section 3.07 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 12 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 12 |
| | FORM OF SERIES 1999 B BOND | 13 |
| | FORM OF SERIES 1999 C BOND | 19 |

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 25 |
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 25 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds | 26 |
| Section 4.04 | Interim Construction Financing | 30 |


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement | 31 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates | 31 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System | 31 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 31 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 31 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 33 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default | 33 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement | 34 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 34 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body | 34 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 35 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits | 35 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System | 35 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition | 35 |


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 36 |


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bonds | 37 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment | 37 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of Bonds | 37 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 37 |
| Section 7.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 37 |
| Section 7.06 | Table of Contents and Headings | 37 |
| Section 7.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 38 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.08 | Effective Time | 38 |
| | SIGNATURES | 39 |
| | CERTIFICATION | 40 |

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $870,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND NOT MORE THAN $125,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water distribution system to serve the areas of Berwind, Cucumber, Valls Creek, Squire and Newhall, two water storage tanks and a 300 gpm water treatment plant, and all necessary appurtenant facilities in McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $6,135,000 of which $995,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1999 B and the Series 1999 C Bonds herein authorized, $1,397,600 will be obtained from grants from the Purchaser, and $3,742,400 will be obtained from funding from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Abandon Mine Land and Reclamation.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds") (collectively, the "Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to

include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $350,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bond"); and (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), all held by the Purchaser (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 1999 B and Series 1999 C Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated April 4, 1996, Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions, dated December 17, 1997, Amendment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions, dated May 12, 1999, and all additional amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System,

including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary/Treasurer.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1999 B Bonds, the Series 1999 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Michael Baker, Jr., Inc., Beaver, Pennsylvania, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, War, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by

additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated April 4, 1996, Amendment No. 1 to the Letter of Conditions, dated December 17, 1997, Amendment No. 2 to the Letter of Conditions dated May 12, 1999, and all additional amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment

of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, adopted June 23, 1993, September 26, 1995, October 15, 1997 and June 21, 1999, respectively, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary/Treasurer" means the Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body.

"Series 1999 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary/Treasurer shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an ~~Acting~~ Chairman or Acting Secretary/Treasurer.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $6,135,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture)" and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of $870,000 and $125,000, for a total aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $995,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. A. The Series 1999 B Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1999 B Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

B. The Series 1999 C Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered CR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1999 C Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or

Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary/Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the

proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$870,000

No. BR-1

Date: August 11, 1999

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($870,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,994, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted August 11, 1999, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A; AND (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary/Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

HC 31 Box 436J
Welch, West Virginia 24801

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary/Treasurer, Public Service Board

## RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$125,000

No. CR-1

Date: August 11, 1999

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($125,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $574, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and

shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of

the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted August 11, 1999, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A; AND (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary/Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

HC 31 Box 436J
Welch, West Virginia 24801

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary/Treasurer, Public Service Board

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $

## ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as the "Reserve Fund," and continued hereby);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(5) Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account;

(6) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Series 1999 C Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in

accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank (i) for deposit into the Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account

until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Series 1993, 1995 and 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent

payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 416 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be

eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $995,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all

above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the

members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary/Treasurer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on July 26, 1999, Case No. 97-0023-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 C Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and

shall, neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 11th day of August, 1999.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

David Robinson

Chairman

Terry A. Rutford

Member

Jerry L. Stepp

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 11th day of August, 1999.

Dated: August 11, 1999.

[SEAL]

Jeannie Hall

Secretary/Treasurer

08/06/99
S82180/96001

CL523562.1

# McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A

## BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **ARTICLE I** STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 4 |
| | **ARTICLE II** AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 9 |
| | **ARTICLE III** AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bond | 10 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bond | 10 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 10 |
| Section 3.04 | Registrar | 10 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bond | 11 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 11 |
| Section 3.07 | Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 11 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 12 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 13 |

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 19 |
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 19 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds | 20 |
| Section 4.04 | Interim Construction Financing | 23 |


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement | 25 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates | 25 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System | 25 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 25 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 25 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 27 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default | 27 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement | 27 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 28 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body | 28 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 28 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits | 29 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System | 29 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition | 29 |


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 30 |


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bond | 31 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment | 31 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of the Bond | 31 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 31 |
| Section 7.05 | Prior Resolutions; Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 31 |
| Section 7.06 | Table of Contents and Headings | 31 |
| Section 7.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 32 |
| Section 7.08 | Effective Time | 32 |
| | SIGNATURES | 32 |
| | CERTIFICATION | 33 |

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $550,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A, OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993, AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995, OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES OF THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of 8,500 linear feet of 2", 8,750 linear feet of 6" and 14,000 linear feet of 8" water mains, one 183,000 gallon water storage tank, a 200 GPM water treatment plant, two 200 GPM high service pumps, one 580 GPM filter backwash pump, one filter backwash water decant basin, one 35 GPM recycle pump, sludge drying beds, and all necessary appurtenant facilities in the communities of Bartley and English, McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary/Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will purchase water from the City of Welch pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said City. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $2,453,050, of which $550,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $298,500 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), $1,213,000 from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), $50,000 from a grant by the West Virginia Parkways, Economic Development and Tourism Authority, and $341,550 from a grant through the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue the Bond in the principal amount of $550,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer

for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bond"), and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bond"), all held by the Purchaser (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, the Prior Resolutions (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated August 15, 1994, Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated February 20, 1996, Amendment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions dated September 4, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set

forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A, authorized hereby.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 Bond and the Bond.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, War, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Grants" means, collectively, the grants from the Purchaser, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), the West Virginia Parkways, Economic Development and Tourism Authority, the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund, and any other grants committed for the Project.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated August 15, 1994, Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated February 20, 1996, Amendment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions dated September 4, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bond and the Series 1995 Bond.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Resolution and the Series 1995 Resolution.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are

members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary/Treasurer.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Resolution, the Series 1995 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"Series 1993 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1993 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 23, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bond.

"Series 1995 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted September 26, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 Bond.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary/Treasurer" means the Secretary/Treasurer of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or Secretary/Treasurer shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary/Treasurer.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,453,050, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997 A," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $550,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.50% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such

reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration of transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary/Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed has been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds, in addition to the statutory

mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same becomes due, all on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A

$550,000

No. AR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($550,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is issued on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Prior Bonds described in said Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary/Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box J
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Coalwood, West Virginia 24824
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary/Treasurer, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (19) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (20) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (21) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (22) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (23) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (24) | $ | |
| (7) | $ | | (25) | $ | |
| (8) | $ | | (26) | $ | |
| (9) | $ | | (27) | $ | |
| (10) | $ | | (28) | $ | |
| (11) | $ | | (29) | $ | |
| (12) | $ | | (30) | $ | |
| (13) | $ | | (31) | $ | |
| (14) | $ | | (32) | $ | |
| (15) | $ | | (33) | $ | |
| (16) | $ | | (34) | $ | |
| (17) | $ | | (35) | $ | |
| (18) | $ | | (36) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not previously modified or modified herein:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amounts required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective life of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $375,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and

for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment

shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the Prior Resolutions, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 205 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of

a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender, acceptable to the Purchaser. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly

arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the Issuer is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Purchaser as Holder of the Series 1993 Bond and Series 1995 Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for

the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary/Treasurer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 11, 1997, Case No. 96-1506-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of the Bond. The Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bond, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Prior Resolutions; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary/Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: October 15, 1997.

David Robbins
Chairman of the Public Service Board

Terry A. Dunford
Member

Lila A. Jarrett
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of October, 1997.

Dated: October 15, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary/Treasurer, Public Service Board

10/14/97
582180/94001

# McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995

## BOND RESOLUTION

## Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **ARTICLE I**<br>**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS** | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 3 |
| | **ARTICLE II**<br>**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT** | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 8 |
| | **ARTICLE III**<br>**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND** | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bond | 9 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bond | 9 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 9 |
| Section 3.04 | Registrar | 9 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bond | 10 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 10 |
| Section 3.07 | Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 10 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 11 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 12 |

## ARTICLE IV
### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 18 |
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 18 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds | 19 |


## ARTICLE V
### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement | 23 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates | 23 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System | 23 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 23 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 23 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 25 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default | 25 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement | 25 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 25 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body | 26 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 26 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits | 26 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System | 26 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition | 27 |


## ARTICLE VI
### RATES, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 28 |


## ARTICLE VII
### MISCELLANEOUS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bond | 29 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment | 29 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of Bond | 29 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 29 |
| Section 7.05 | 1993 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 29 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Table of Contents and Headings | 29 |
| Section 7.06 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 30 |
| Section 7.07 | Effective Time | 30 |
| Section 7.08 | SIGNATURES | 30 |

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $500,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995, OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

## STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of certain improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements to and extensions of the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of new water lines and a storage tank to replace the Issuer's existing water distribution systems at Hemphill-Capels, Havaco-Wilcoe and Premier, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will purchase water from the City of Welch pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said City. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,950,000, of which $500,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $700,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), and $750,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bond in the principal amount of $500,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993 (the "1993 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000, held by the Purchaser. Other than the 1993 Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1993 Bond, the 1993 Resolution (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated March 31, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995, authorized hereby.

"1993 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Bond and the 1993 Bond.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, Inc., Welch, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated March 31, 1993, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the

extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"1993 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 23, 1993, authorizing the 1993 Bond.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1993 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed by an Acting Chairman.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,950,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

## AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1995," is hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of not exceeding $500,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered R-1, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.50% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant

hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America, for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1993 Bond, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and

interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, all on a parity with the 1993 Bond.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995

$500,000

Date: September 26, 1995

No. R-1

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.50% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $2,295, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender; prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is issued on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1993 Bond described in said Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box J
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Coalwood, West Virginia 24824
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (7) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (8) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (9) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (10) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (11) | $ | |
| (6) | $ | | (12) | $ | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

## SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1993 Resolution), and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1993 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the 1993 Resolution and continued hereby);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1993 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 4.03B of the 1993 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amounts required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, each month, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date

of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, each month, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $265,500, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any

("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1993 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1993 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 313 bona fide full-time users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or

destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the 1993 Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the

following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on March 16, 1995 and deemed final on April 4, 1995 (Case No. 93-0958-PWD-CN), which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: September 26, 1995.

Herbert E. Tate
Chairman of Public Service Board

Terry A. Dunford
Member

Member

09/24/95
MCPSDJ.A3
582180/93001

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents


| Subject | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | ARTICLE I<br>*STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS* | |
| Section 1.01 | Authority for This Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings and Determinations | 1 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions | 3 |
| | ARTICLE II<br>*AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT* | |
| Section 2.01 | Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 8 |
| | ARTICLE III<br>*AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND* | |
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bond | 9 |
| Section 3.02 | Description of Bond | 9 |
| Section 3.03 | Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds | 9 |
| Section 3.04 | Registrar | 10 |
| Section 3.05 | Execution of Bond | 10 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 10 |
| Section 3.07 | Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 11 |
| Section 3.08 | Form of Bond | 11 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 12 |
| | ARTICLE IV<br>*SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;* | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account | 18 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds | 19 |

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement | 23 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates | 23 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System | 23 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 23 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds | 23 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 25 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default | 25 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement | 26 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget | 26 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body | 27 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete | 27 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits | 27 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System | 27 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition | 27 |

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 28 |

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bond | 29 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment | 29 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of Bond No. R-1 | 29 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 29 |
| Section 7.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 29 |
| Section 7.06 | Table of Contents and Headings | 29 |
| Section 7.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 30 |
| Section 7.08 | Effective Time | 30 |
| | SIGNATURES | 30 |

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $818,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993, OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in McDowell County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of McDowell County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the [illegible] is hereby ordered

consisting of approximately 34,000 lineal feet of distribution lines, a 100,000 gallon storage tank, a 115-gallon per minute production and treatment plant, valves, hydrants and meters at Coalwood, and approximately 24,750 lineal feet of distribution lines, a 100,000 gallon storage tank, an 84-gallon per minute production and treatment plant, valves, hydrants and meters at Caretta, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $3,365,800 of which $818,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $997,800 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), $750,000 from a grant by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), and $800,000 from a grant by the Economic Development Authority.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $818,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any [illegible] incurred for

Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated April 21, 1992, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, authorized hereby.

"Bond Legislation" or "Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Ameribank, N.A., War, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means McDowell County Public Service District, in McDowell County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated April 21, 1992, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed by an Acting Chairman.

## ARTICLE II

## AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,365,800, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

## ARTICLE III

### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $818,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in

substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

$818,000

Date: _____

No. R-1

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($818,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $4,017, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in ~~or near~~ its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the

Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 8
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

War, West Virginia 24892
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| | AMOUNT | DATE | | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | $ | | (6) | $ | |
| (2) | $ | | (7) | $ | |
| (3) | $ | | (8) | $ | |
| (4) | $ | | (9) | $ | |
| (5) | $ | | (10) | $ | |

TOTAL $

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

## ARTICLE IV

### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Reserve Fund;

(3) Depreciation Reserve; and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

[illegible] acquisition and construction of the Project has been

payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on [illegible] any year, until the amount in the

"Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bond.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $168,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for [illegible] in the Revenue Fund have been fully

permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value; or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all

times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bond.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 412 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank, then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

## GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or

stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as

required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; provided however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual

Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System ~~its~~ a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

## RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonar with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on January 13, 1993, Case No. 92-0490-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

## MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer [illegible] conditions, things and procedures required to

the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: June 23, 1993.

Hubert E. Tait

Acting Chairman of Public Service Board

Helen K Carson

Member

Member

06/17/93
MCDJ.A3
58218/91001

ORDER CREATING McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

AT A REGULAR SESSION OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF McDOWELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD AT THE McDOWELL COUNTY COMMISSION BUILDING, WELCH, WEST VIRGINIA, ON THURSDAY, MARCH 14, 1990, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS MADE AND ENTERED:

SUBJECT: AN ORDER CREATING THE "McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT"

Whereas, the County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia, did heretofore by Order adopted the 22nd day of February, 1990, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed "McDowell County Public Service District" and in and by said Order provide that all persons residing in or having an interest in property in the proposed McDowell County Public Service District could appear before the County Commission at this said meeting on March 14, 1990, at 4:00 o'clock p.m. in the Commission Hearing Room located in the Commission's Offices, 7 Wyoming Street, Welch, West Virginia, and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said District; and

Whereas, notice of this hearing was duly made and given in the time, manner and form prescribed in said Order and by the provisions of Section 16-13A-2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and all interested persons were afforded full and free opportunity to appear and be heard for and against the creation of said proposed District, and a number of interested persons did appear and voice strong support for the creation of same but no protests or objections of any kind were made before, during or after the hearing and the Commission determined that the proposal for creation of said District has widespread, unanimous support in the affected communities and areas in which said District is to be created; and

Whereas, the County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which said hearing was offered and otherwise given full and mature consideration to

Whereas, the Commission finds that this proposal for creation of said District upon its own motion and substantial compliance with the provisions of said Section 16-13A-2 has been duly made and accomplished; and

Whereas, the Commission determines that no incorporated cities, towns or villages or other municipal corporations within McDowell County will be affected in any way by the creation of said District; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that in Civil Action No. 89-C-693 in the Circuit Court of McDowell County, West Virginia, in the case of State of West Virginia ex rel. The Public Service Commission of West Virginia vs. McDowell County Water Company, a public utility, a Court Order was entered on November 13, 1989, declaring the areas and communities served by the McDowell County Water Company to be dire emergency need of water services and that said Company was unable to provide adequate service to its customers in said communities and areas, was grossly and wilfully inefficient, and irresponsible and unresponsive to the needs of its customers in said locations and, thereupon, as a temporary emergency measure said Court appointed this McDowell County Commission as receiver of said Water Company as the only immediate reasonable means of protecting the public health, safety and welfare of said customers; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that contemporaneous therewith the McDowell County Water Company in Case No. 89-20876 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of West Virginia in the case of McDowell County Water Company, Debtor, filed a Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Petition but a Court Order was entered therein on February 16, 1990, declaring this Commission as the lawful receiver for said Water Company under the "public health and safety" exception provisions of Federal Bankruptcy Law and allowed same as a permissible valid exercise of the State's police power to protect the public health, safety and welfare in the areas and communities in this proposed

to manage said Water Company as receiver on a long-term basis; and

Whereas, the Commission finds there is unanimous support in the communities and areas to be served by this proposed District for its immediate creation in order to provide all the people there with an adequate supply of safe water, which they are presently having to do without and being deprived of, which very adversely affects the public health, safety and welfare in said communities and areas; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that by Order of Publication published in the Welch Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in McDowell County, which newspaper is distributed in all areas and communities to be served by this proposed District, proper Class I legal advertisement of this public hearing was duly given at least ten days prior to such public hearing and also different private individuals posted in at least five conspicuous places in the areas to be covered by said proposed District notices of such public hearing and also notice of such public hearing was given to persons affected thereby by widespread public comment among concerned individuals in said area and by newspaper articles and radio spots; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that the public hearing upon the proposal has been held not less than twenty days nor more than forty days from the date of the Commission's February 22, 1990, Order setting same; and

Whereas, the Commission has considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of said District and finds that same is feasible and determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of the aforesaid public service properties served by the McDowell County Water Company on all dates relevant to this proposal, including the dates of Orders and notices and this hearing, by the proposed Public Service District are absolutely essential for and will be conducive to the preservation of public health, safety, welfare, comfort and convenience in the unincorporated communities and

Whereas, the Commission now finds it to be necessary, proper and desirable and absolutely clearly in the best interests of the public for creation of said District;

NOW, THEREUPON, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF McDOWELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, as follow:

(1) There is hereby created a Public Service District within McDowell County, West Virginia, to be known as the "McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT", which said District shall be maintained, operated, managed and otherwise conducted in all respects in the manner prescribed by Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and other applicable law.

(2) Said District shall be operated and managed by a Public Service Board in strict compliance and full conformity with the provisions of said Article 13A of Chapter 16 and this Commission shall appoint not less than three persons to serve as members on said Public Service Board in conformity with Section 16-13A-3 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable law within thirty days from the date of the filing of this Order with the Clerk of this Commission.

(3) The creation of said District is conditioned upon the final approval of the West Virginia Public Service Commission therefor in time, manner and form prescribed by law.

(4) Said District and its Public Service Board shall have all powers, duties and responsibilities for any and all undertakings as permitted by West Virginia law.

(5) The area and territory to be included within and served by said District shall be all unincorporated communities and areas within McDowell County, West Virginia, heretofore and on this date, to-wit, March 14, 1990, served by the McDowell County Water Company, a public utility, and includes the following communities: Caretta,

The area and territory to be included within and served by said District has the following description, as given by the hereinafter-given metes and bounds and hereinafter-referenced maps, which said maps are hereby incorporated by reference herein and made a part hereof and labelled Maps A thru I, inclusive, to-wit:

COALWOOD AREA

(MAP A)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF STATE ROUTE 16, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 22'54" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 37'52"; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.81 MILES; THENCE S 60° 00' W 0.61 MILES; THENCE DUE WEST 0.26 MILES; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.67 MILES; THENCE N 60° 00' W 1.70 MILES; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.09 MILES; THENCE N 60° 00' E 1.36 MILES; THENCE DUE EAST 0.40 MILES; THENCE S 30° 00' E 1.36 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.70 SQUARE MILES.

CARETTA AREA

(MAP B)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR WHERE PRUETT BRANCH GOES UNDER THE NORFOLK AND WESTERN RAILROAD, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 19'08" AND A LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 42'22"; THENCE DUE WEST 0.17 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.53 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 0.59 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 30° 00' E 1.63 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' E 1.32 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.38 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' W 1.25 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' W 0.55 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.23 SQUARE MILES.

BARTLEY-ENGLISH AREA

(MAP C)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 20'46" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 44'50"; THENCE DUE EAST 1.95 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 1.02 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 1.95 MILES TO A POINT, THENCE DUE NORTH 1.02 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.99 SQUARE MILES.

RAYSAL AREA

(MAP D)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF STATE ROUTE 83, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 20'37" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 47'07"; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.47 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 45° 00' E 0.94 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.79 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.34 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.45 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' W 0.93 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 0.65 SQUARE MILES.

BERWIND-VALLSCREEK AREA

(MAP E)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 16'28" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 40'23"; THENCE DUE EAST 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' E 2.51 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.96 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.68 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 1.27 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 45° 00' W 2.01 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.45 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.45 SQUARE MILES.

HAVACO AREA

(MAP F)

BEGINNING AT A CORNER POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 24'54" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 34'52"; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.21 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' E 2.20 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' W 0.44 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 60° 00' W 0.44 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 30° 00' W 1.87 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.42 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.33 SQUARE MILES.

HEMPHILL AREA

(MAP G)

BEGINNING AT A CORNER POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 26'22" AND A LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 36'00; THENCE N 63° 00' W 0.17 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 5° 00' W 1.06 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 70° 00' E 0.36 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 48° 00' E 0.42 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 6° 00' W 0.68 MILES TO A POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE; THENCE FOLLOWING THE CORPORATION LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP.

PREMIER AREA

(MAP H)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF U.S. ROUTE 52, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 25'05" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 38''00"; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.5 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 1.0 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.5 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 1.0 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 0.5 SQUARE MILES.

NEWHALL AREA

(MAP I)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 16'47" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 37'45"; THENCE S 75° 00' E 0.49 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.57 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 0.98 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.95 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' W 0.42 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 1.12 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 75° 00' W 0.25 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 15° 00' E 0.09 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.19 SQUARE MILES.

(6) The purpose and function of said District shall be to supply adequate and sanitary water to the aforesaid territory and areas and to do any and all acts and undertakings necessary, convenient or incidental thereto permitted by applicable law in general and Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code in particular.

(7) The Clerk of this Commission shall forthwith transmit a certified copy of this Order to the West Virginia Public Service Commission, along with such other papers and documentation related thereto as the staff of the Public Service Commission may request or direct.

The adoption of the foregoing Order having been duly made and seconded, the vote thereon was as follows:

BOBBY LEWIS, COMMISSIONER--AYE

JERRY HORNE, COMMISSIONER--AYE

MIKE CORTELLESI, COMMISSIONER--AYE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:
COUNTY OF MCDOWELL, to-wit:

I, H. C. "KIT" LEWIS, JR., Clerk of the County Commission of McDowell County, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the records found in my office in Minute Book 99, Pages 69-75.

Given under my hand this the 27th day of May, 1993.

H. C. "KIT" LEWIS, JR., CLERK

BY: Frieda A. Meade
DEPUTY

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 1st day of May, 1990.

CASE NO. 90-192-PWD-PC

McDOWELL COUNTY COMMISSION
Request for approval of
creation of McDowell County
Public Service District.

COMMISSION ORDER APPROVING OF
CREATION OF PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On March 23, 1990, the McDowell County Commission (County Commission), a public corporation, McDowell County, adopted an order to create the McDowell County Public Service District (Public Service District) pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Commission) scheduled a hearing for April 23, 1990, in Welch, McDowell County, for the purpose of taking evidence to determine if the order of the County Commission creating the Public Service District was in the public interest.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the Commission Staff (Staff) was Tom Trent, Esq., Staff Attorney, Legal Division. Appearing on behalf of the Consumer Advocate Division (CAD) of the Commission was Patricia McGinley, Esq.

At the hearing on April 23, 1990, various persons were called by Staff to testify. Mr. Herbert Tate and Mrs. Francis Patton, two of the three appointees to the proposed Public Service District (the third appointee will be Mr. Fred Bailey), testified that they felt the Public Service District would help solve the water problem in McDowell County and that the Public Service District was supported by the customers of the old McDowell County Water Company. The next Staff witness, Mr. Byron G. Smith, Administrative Assistant to the County Commission, introduced Staff Exhibit No. 1, the March 23, 1990, order of the County Commission which created the Public Service District and testified as to public support for the Public Service District. Staff's final witness was Amy L. Swann, Director, Public Service District Division. Ms. Swann introduced Staff Exhibit No. 2, an internal memorandum from William Nelson, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, which had been prepared under Ms. Swann's direction. Ms. Swann testified that the Public Service District was a positive step in solving the water problems in the McDowell County area and recommended approval of the Public Service District. Staff then rested its case.

On its own initiative the Commission incorporated by reference Civil Action No. 89-C-693 of the Circuit Court of McDowell County, West Virginia, in the case of State of West Virginia ex rel. The Public Service Commission of West Virginia vs. McDowell County Water Company, a public utility; the record in Case No. 89-20876 of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of West Virginia, in the case of McDowell County Water Company, debtor; and, all Commission cases over the last twenty to twenty-five (20-25) years which involved the McDowell County Water Company. The case was then submitted for decision.

## FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On March 23, 1990, the McDowell County Commission, a public corporation, McDowell County, adopted an order to create the McDowell County Public Service District pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

2. The Commission Staff reviewed the March 23, 1990, County Commission order and recommended approval of the Public Service District.

3. By order entered March 27, 1990, a hearing was scheduled in the McDowell County Commissioner's meeting room, McDowell County Courthouse, Welch, West Virginia, on April 23, 1990.

4. At the above hearing, no one appeared to make protest to the creation of the Public Service District, thus allowing this case to be treated as an unprotested case.

## CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Commission is of the opinion that since the County Commission was in compliance with the required statutory provisions as set forth in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and since no parties appeared in protest to the creation of the District at the public hearing held on April 23, 1990, approval of the creation of said District shall be granted.

## ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that petition of the McDowell County Commission, a public corporation, McDowell County, to create the McDowell County Public Service District be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

ARC
JJW:sn

A True Copy, Teste:

Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA
**Water Development Authority**
*Celebrating 34 Years of Service 1974 - 2008*

August 13, 2009

McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Jeffrey Feamster, CPA, an independent certified public accountant, and the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined, hereby consents to the issuance of the Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of $228,000, by the McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006 and issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Prior Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Carol A. Cummings

Authorized Representative

582180.00008

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wwda.org

**United States Department of Agriculture**
**Rural Development**
West Virginia State Office

August 13, 2009

McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of $228,000, (the "Bonds"), by McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (5) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (6) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (7) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (8) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (9) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A, dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); and (10) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution, and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESSETH my signature on this 13th day of August, 2009.

Dianne Goff Crysler
Acting State Director

Federal Building • 75 High Street • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 OR 1-800-295-8228 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836
Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

**United States Department of Agriculture**
**Rural Development**
**West Virginia State Office**

March 24, 2009

Jerry Stepp, Chairman
McDowell County Public Service District
H.C. 31, Box 436J
Welch, WV 24801

RE: Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions

Dear Mr. Stepp:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 4 and enclosures, amends the letter of conditions dated July 30, 2008 and further establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of $228,000, for a total project cost of $228,000.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. All parties may access our web-site located at www.usda.gov/rus/water/ for the following:

a. RUS Instruction 1780
b. RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
c. RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement For OMB Circular A-133 Audits"

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 – Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 4 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2



"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD).

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Fund Usage – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the loan closing stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other RUS project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.

2. Loan Repayment – You are advised that the purpose of this loan is to pay for design and soft costs associated with your Coalwood Connector water project. Should the Coalwood Connector water project not progress to construction, you are still responsible for repayment of this design loan. The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 2.75% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00354, which provides for a monthly payment of $808.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods or time.

3. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of shared first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which is mentioned later.

4. Bond Counsel Services – The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

5. Engineering Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. 510-FA, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2002 Funding Agency Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

6. Legal Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RUS Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

7. Accounting Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

    a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

    b. Prior to loan closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

    The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

    RUS Instruction 1780 outlines requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on your PSD. "Government Auditing Standards" (Revised July 2007), which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website listed above, outline audit requirements.

    You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Public Service Commission Approval - You must obtain PSC approval of the project's proposed financing and user rates as may result from this amendment to the letter of conditions.

9. Facility Control – Prior to loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) currently owned by the PSD. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used.

10. Insurance and Bonding Requirements – Prior to loan closing you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

    a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.

    b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.

    c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time.

    The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

11. Disbursement of Funds – The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

    The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Coalwood Connector Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of $250,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

    The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

12. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
    Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

13. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan docket when it is forwarded to the USDA – Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

14. Upon receipt of the loan docket, which contains all the items required above, if it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total project costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the PSD still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

Dianne Goff Crysler

DIANNE GOFF CRYSLER
Acting State Director

Enclosures

cc: Page 6.

cc: Rural Development Specialist
Cross Lanes, WV

Jeffery S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 982
Lewisburg, WV 24901

William Winfrey, Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 1159
Princeton, WV 24740

Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
Attorneys at Law
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Stafford Consultants, Inc.
Consulting Engineers
1105 Mercer Street
Princeton, WV 24740

Region I Planning and Development Council
P.O. Box 1442
Princeton, WV 24740

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Office of Abandoned Mine Lands
601 57th Street, SE
Charleston, WV 25304

Attachment No. 1
to Amended Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD
Coalwood Connector
Date: March 24, 2009

Project Planning Budget - Design Loan Only

| Project Cost | | RUS Loan |
|---|---|---|
| Engineering: | | |
| Planning Cost | 83,250 | |
| Design Cost | 81,500 | |
| Other Engineering Related to Design | 18,000 | |
| Total Design Engineering | | 182,750 |
| Soft Costs: | | |
| Project Attorney (80% of total) | | 12,000 |
| Land Acquisition | | 7,000 |
| Easements | | 3,000 |
| Accountant | | 5,000 |
| Bond Counsel | | 5,000 |
| Permits | | 3,000 |
| Administration | | 10,250 |
| TOTALS | | 228,000 |

Attachment No. 2 to Amended Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Coalwood Connector Water Project)
(Design Loan Portion)
Date: March 24, 2009

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**
**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**
**Water and Waste Processing Checklist**

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SF 424.2 | Application for Federal Assistance | 3 | 1780.31(b) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | DUNS Number | 1 | | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | CAIVRS Number | 1 | | RUS | | Have | CPAP Form |
| | Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice | 3 | 1780.19(a) 1794 | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-22 | Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification | 1 | 1780.33(d) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | Have | 5 |
| | Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | Have | 2 |
| | Audit for last year of operation | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 1 |
| | Staff Review Financial Statements | 1 | S.I. 1780.2 | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| EJCDC No. E-510-FA | Agreement between Owner & Engineer | 3 | 1780.39(b) | Applicant/ Engineer | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUS Legal Services Agreement | Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney | 3 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Site Visit | | S.I. 1780-2 | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Processing Conference | 1 | 1780.39(a) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Environmental Report | 2 | 1794 | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | Environmental Assessment | 2 | 1794 | RUS/ Engineer | | Have | 3 |
| | FONSI/ Evidence of Publication | 1 | Exhibit 1 RUS 1794 News Ad | RUS/ Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3 | Preliminary Engineering Report | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Engineer | | Have | 6 |
| | Staff Engineer PER Review | 1 | 1780.33(c) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Bill Analysis for existing system(s) | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Projected Bill Analysis for New Users | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Statement reporting the total number of potential users | | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Rate Tariff | 2 | 1780.33 | Applicant | | Have | 8 |
| | Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN) | 1 | 1780.33(g) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation | 1 | 1780.7(d) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Documentation on Service Area | 1 | 1780.11 | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-1 | Project Selection Criteria | 2 | 1780.17 | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| | Letter of Conditions | 7 | 1780.41 (a)(5) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| Exhibit A / A-1 | Certifications Regarding Lobbying | 2 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 2 |
| CPAP Form | Project Information | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| CPAP Form | Underwriting Information | 2 | 1780.33(h) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| RD 1940-1 | Request for Obligation of Funds | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS/ Applicant | | Have | 2 |
| RD 1942-46 | Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions | 2 | 1780.41 (a)(6) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| AD 1047 | Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary) | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees | 1 | 1780.1(f) | RUS | | | 3 |
| RD 1910-11 | Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-27 | Loan Resolution | 1 | 1780.45 (a)(2) | Applicant | | | 5 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RD 400-1 | Equal Opportunity Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 6 |
| RD 400-4 | Assurance Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 3 |
| | Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(3) | Applicant/ Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| | Agreement for Accounting Services | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 5 |
| | Verification of Users | 1 | 1780.44(b) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Accountant's Certification | 1 | LOC | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| | RUS Review of Accounting Records | 1 | S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit | 1 | State | Attorney/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| | Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 2 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| SF 3881 | Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form | 1 | 31 CFR 208 | Applicant/ Financial Institution | | | 2 |
| | Documenta-tion Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards | 1 | 1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1) | RUS/State Health Department | | | 2 |
| | PSC Approval | 1 | 1780.15(b) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Certifications on VA and ERP | 1 | | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | OGC Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | S/O Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| RD 1927-10 | Final Title Opinion | 1 | 1780.44 (g)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 3 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | Separate File |
| RD 400-8 | Compliance Review | 1 | 1780.44(c) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | Liability Insurance | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Workers' Compensation Certificate | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Flood Insurance Policy | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| 440-24 | Fidelity Bond | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | OGC Final Opinion | 1 | 1780.45(g) | RUS | | | 5 |

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

July 30, 2008

Jerry Stepp, Chairman
McDowell County Public Service District
H.C. 31, Box 436J
Welch, WV 24801

Dear Mr. Stepp:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 10 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of $500,000, an RUS grant in the amount of $1,311,800, and other funding in the amount of $2,381,200, for a total project cost of $4,193,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a grant from the West Virginia Abandoned Mine Lands Program.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. All parties may access our web-site located at www.usda.gov/rus/water/ for the following:

a. RUS Instruction 1780
b. RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance"
c. RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
d. RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement For OMB Circular A-133 Audits"



"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD).

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 – RUS Supplemental General Conditions (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 4 – Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 5 – Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 6 – Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 7 – Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 8 – Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 9 – Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 10 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Fund Usage – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the construction stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other RUS project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.

2. Loan Repayment – The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 2.75% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00354, which provides for a monthly payment of $1,770. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods or time.

3. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of shared first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

4. Users – This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 2690 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 30 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

   The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of $100. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

   Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

5. Bond Counsel Services – The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

6. Engineering Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. 510-FA, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2002 Funding Agency Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

7. Legal Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RUS Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

8. Accounting Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

    a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

    b. Prior to loan/grant closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

    The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

    RUS regulations (RD Instruction 1780) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on your PSD. "Government Auditing Standards (Revised July 2007)"), which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website, outline audit requirements.

    You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

9. Facility Control – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid

control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions. The attorney's legal opinion should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and West Virginia State Code Chapter 54 have been met in the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Such requirements may include, but are not limited to, distributing informational material to all affected property owners, and completing appraisals of the affected properties.

e. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

10. Permits – Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

-West Virginia Department of Highways
-Railroads
-State Department of Health
-Department of Environmental Protection
-Corps of Engineers
-Public Land Corporation

11. Public Service Commission Approvals – You must obtain the following from the West Virginia Public Service Commission:

    a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

    b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.

    c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

    The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

12. Insurance and Bonding Requirements – Prior to loan closing or start of construction, whichever occurs first, you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

    a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.

    b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.

    c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. During the construction phase of your project, this maximum amount will be much greater than normal; therefore, it is our recommendation that you temporarily increase your coverage to $400,000, or the estimated highest monthly construction drawdown. Once construction is complete, you may decrease the amount

of your coverage. Please note that the cost of the temporary increase in coverage is an eligible project cost.

The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

d. National Flood Insurance – In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

   i. If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
   ii. Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

e. Real Property Insurance – Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

13. Environmental Requirements –

a. Mitigation – At the conclusion of the proposal's environmental review process, specific actions were negotiated with environmental regulatory officials to avoid or minimize adverse environmental impacts. Those actions are required for successful completion of the project and must be adhered to during project design and construction.

b. Project Modifications – The project as proposed has been evaluated to be consistent with all applicable environmental requirements. If the project or any project element deviates from or is modified from the original approved project, additional environmental review may be required.

14. Vulnerability Assessments (VA) and Emergency Response Plans (ERP) –

Congress enacted the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness Response Act of 2002, Public Law 107-188 (Bioterrorism Act). The Bioterrorism Act amended the Safe Drinking Water (SDWA) to require all medium and large sized community water systems (serving populations greater than 3,300) to assess vulnerability to terrorist attack and develop emergency plans for response to such

an attack. Medium and large community water systems are being monitored by the U.S. EPA for completion of VA's and ERP's.

Rural Development requires all financed water and wastewater systems to have a vulnerability assessment (VA) and an emergency response plan (ERP) in place. New water or wastewater systems must provide a certification that an ERP is complete prior to the start of operations. A certification that a VA is complete must be submitted within one year of the start of operations. All other borrowers must provide a certification that a VA and ERP are complete prior to bid authorization.

RD does not need or want a copy of the VA or ERP. The requested certification will be sufficient to meet our needs. Technical assistance providers are available to provide you with on site assistance if desired.

15. Civil Rights & Equal Opportunity – You should be aware of and will be required to comply with other federal statute requirements including but not limited to:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 – Under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), no handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of their handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving RD financial assistance.

Civil Rights Act of 1964 – All borrowers are subject to, and facilities must be operated in accordance with, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and subpart E of part 1901 of this title, particularly as it relates to conducting and reporting of compliance reviews. Instruments of conveyance for loans and/or grants subject to the Act must contain the covenant required by paragraph 1901.202(e) of this title.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government services, public transportation, public accommodations, facilities, and telecommunications. Title II of the Act applies to facilities operated by State and local public entities which provides services, programs and activities. Title III of the Act applies to facilities owned, leased, or operated by private entities which accommodate the public.

Age Discrimination Act of 1975 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.) provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

RD financial programs must be extended without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, age, or physical or mental handicap.

16. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications –

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

(1) EJCDC Document No. C-521, 2002 Edition, "Suggested Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor on the Basis of Stipulated Price" and EJCDC Document No. C-710, 2002 Edition, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract – Funding Agency Edition" and Attachments. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

(2) "RUS Supplemental General Conditions."

RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance (September 10, 2003 Version)," is available on our website for use by your engineer in the preparation of the contract documents.

b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance – Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer. EJCDC Document C-710, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" (Funding Agency Edition) and Exhibit G to RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Supplementary Conditions" both suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance – On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation – In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

17. State Prevailing Wage Law - You should ensure that all requirements of Article 5A of the West Virginia State Prevailing Wage Law, "Wages for Construction of Public Improvements" are met during construction of the project.

18. Interim Financing – Interim financing will be used for the RUS loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RUS with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should be provided for RUS review. A Sample Credit Agreement is attached for your use in meeting this requirement (Attachment No. 9).

19. Disbursement of Funds – The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

    Any RUS grant funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account except as follows:

    a. Federal grant awards (includes all federal funding sources) are less than $120,000 per year.

    b. The best available interest bearing account would not be expected to earn in excess of the following:

       **Public Bodies**
       Interest earned on grant funds in excess of $100 per year will be submitted to RUS at least quarterly as required in 7 CFR 3016.

    c. The depository would require a minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible.

    The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Construction Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of $100,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

    The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

20. Other Project Funds – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of any other project funds. This evidence

should include a copy of the funding award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the other project funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the funding agency stating the funds are available for expenditure.

21. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    Form RD 1940-1 – "Request for Obligation of Funds"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-12 – "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
    Form RD 400-1 – "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
    Form RD 400-4 – "Assurance Agreement"
    Form AD 1047 – "Certification Regarding Debarment – Primary"
    Form AD 1049 – "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
    Form RD 1910-11 – "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
    RD Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
    Standard Form LLL – "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)
    Certification of Compliance
    Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

22. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA – Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

23. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS grant funds and refunded to RUS. If the amount of unused RUS project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RUS loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

RICKIE E. RICE
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Rural Development Specialist
Cross Lanes, WV

Jeffrey S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 982
Lewisburg, WV 24901

William Winfrey
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 1159
Princeton, WV 24740

Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
Attorneys at Law
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Stafford Consultants, Inc.
Consulting Engineers
1105 Mercer Street
Princeton, WV 24740

Region I Planning and Development Council
P.O. Box 1442
Princeton, WV 24740

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection
Office of Abandoned Mine Lands
601 57th Street SE
Charleston, WV 25304

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Iaeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

Project Construction Budget

| PROJECT COST | AML | RUS GRANT | RUS LOAN | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONSTRUCTION | $ 2,381,200 | $ 747,300 | $ 197,300 | $ 3,325,800 |
| CONST. CONTINGENCY | | $ 210,400 | $ 55,600 | $ 266,000 |
| LAND & RIGHTS | | $ 7,900 | $ 2,100 | $ 10,000 |
| LEGAL FEES | | $ 11,900 | $ 3,100 | $ 15,000 |
| BOND COUNSEL | | $ 10,300 | $ 2,700 | $ 13,000 |
| ACCOUNTING | | $ 7,900 | $ 2,100 | $ 10,000 |
| INTEREST DURING CONSTR. | | $ 9,500 | $ 2,500 | $12,000 |
| PERMITS | | $ 19,800 | $ 5,200 | $25,000 |
| ENGINEERING FEES | | $ 218,200 | $ 135,800 | $ 354,000 |
| Basic - $ 175000 | | | | |
| Insp. - $ 160000 | | | | |
| Special - ! 19000 | | | | |
| INTEREST | | | $ 35,500 | $ 35,500 |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | $ 40,000 | $ 40,000 |
| PROJECT CONTG. | | $ 68,600 | $ 18,100 | $ 86,700 |
| **TOTAL** | **$ 2,381,200** | **$ 1,311,800** | **$ 500,000** | **$ 4,193,000** |

**Local Tax Surcharge**

When any municipal corporation of political subdivision with the service area imposes a business and occupation tax, privilege tax, public utilities tax, excise tax or any other tax based upon a percentage of gross revenues from water sales, within the territorial limits of the municipal corporation or other political subdivision, such taxes shall be filed as a "surcharge" to the customer receiving service within said territorial limits. This "surcharge" shall be compared at the appropriate effective tax rate levied by the municipal corporation or political subdivision, giving consideration to the additional State Business and Occupation Tax resulting therefrom.

The monthly bills to such customers referred to above will reflect the aggregate amount resulting from the Base Rate, Minimum Charge and this Local Tax Surcharge. Customers receiving service in the following municipalities or political subdivisions shall pay a surcharge based upon the following effective surcharge rates:

| Municipality or Political Subdivision | Assessed Local Tax Percent | Effective Surcharge |
|---|---|---|
| Iaeger, WV | 3% | 3% |

**Applicability**

Applicable within the entire territory served.

**Availability**

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial customers

**Rates** (customers with metered water supply)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| First | 2,000 | $ | 11.65 | per M gallons |
| Over | 2,000 | $ | 11.07 | per M gallons |

## Minimum Charge

No minimum bill will be rendered for less than $23.30 per month, which is the equivalent of 2000 gallons of water or:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/8" | meter | $23.30 | per month |
| 3/4" | meter | $34.95 | per month |
| 1" | meter | $58.25 | per month |
| 1 1/4" | meter | $85.05 | per month |
| 1 1/2" | meter | $116.50 | per month |
| 2" | meter | $186.40 | per month |
| 3" | meter | $349.50 | per month |
| 4" | meter | $583.50 | per month |
| 6" | meter | $1,165.00 | per month |
| 8" | meter | $1,864.00 | per month |

## Reconnection

The reconnection charge shall be $25.00. This fee will be charged whenever the suppy of water is turned off for violation of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fradulent use of water.

## Tap Fee

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $300.00 will be chared to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

A tap fee of $50.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after completion of construction adjacent to the applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

## Delayed Payment Penalty

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty if not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

## Leak Adjustment Rate

$0.98 per 1000 gallons is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on a customer's side of the meter. This rate will be applied to all consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

## Customer-Requested Meter Test

The fee for testing a meter per customer request will be twenty dollars ($20.00) when meter tests to proper specifications.

## Bad Checks - Returned Checks

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the District shall be the District's charge to the customer for a bad check, bu such charge will not exceed $25.00

**Use and Income Analysis - See Attached**

**Cash Flow Analysis - See Attached**

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Iaeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

*McDowell County PSD*
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING CUSTOMERS

| Blocking | Cust. | Gal/ Mo. | Minimum Bills | First 2,000 | Over 2,000 | TOTAL REVENUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-2000 | 623 | 580.00 | 623 | | | |
| Over 2000 | 1,286 | 6,451.50 | | 2,572.00 | 3,879.50 | |
| Monthly Total | 1,908.60 | 7,031.50 | 623.00 | 2,572.00 | 3,879.50 | |
| Proposed Rates | | | $ 23.30 | $ 11.65 | $ 11.07 | |
| Monthly Revenues | | | $ 14,515.90 | $ 29,963.80 | $ 42,946.07 | $ 87,425.77 |
| Annual Revenues | | | $ 174,190.80 | $ 359,565.60 | $ 515,352.78 | $ 1,049,109.18 |

Adjustment Factor: 0.99991118
Total: $ 1,049,016.00

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For:
Date:

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD laeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

*McDowell County PSD*
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM -KIMBALL, ELKHORN

| Blocking | Cust. | Gal/ Mo. | Minimum Bills | First 2,000 | Over 2,000 | TOTAL REVENUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-2000 | 641 | 138.60 | 641 | | | |
| Over 2000 | 187 | 938.00 | | 374.40 | 564.19 | |
| Monthly Total | 644.00 | 1,077.00 | 641.00 | 374.40 | 564.19 | |
| Proposed Rates | | | $ 23.30 | $ 11.65 | $ 11.07 | |
| Monthly Revenues | | | $ 14,935.30 | $ 4,361.76 | $ 6,245.58 | $ 25,542.64 |
| Annual Revenues | | | $ 179,223.60 | $ 52,341.12 | $ 74,947.00 | $ 306,511.72 |

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR: 1.000545754
$ 306,679.00

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Iaeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

*McDowell County PSD*
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM -JOLO

| Blocking | Cust. | Gal/ Mo. | Minimum Bills | First 2,000 | Over 2,000 | TOTAL REVENUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-2000 | 33 | 23.00 | 33 | | | |
| Over 2000 | 78 | 374.86 | | 155.18 | 219.68 | |
| Monthly Total | 111.00 | 397.86 | 33.41 | 155.18 | 219.68 | |
| Proposed Rates | | | $ 23.30 | $ 11.65 | $ 11.07 | |
| Monthly Revenues | | | $ 778.45 | $ 1,807.85 | $ 2,431.86 | $ 5,018.16 |
| Annual Revenues | | | $ 9,341.44 | $ 21,694.16 | $ 29,182.29 | $ 60,217.89 |

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Iaeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

*"APPLICANT NAME"*
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
*COALWOOD CONNECTOR NEW CUSTOMERS*

| Blocking | Cust. | Gal/ Mo. | Minimum Bills | FIRST 2,000 | Over 2,000 | TOTAL REVENUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-2000 | 10 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| Over 2000 | 20 | 101.4 | | 40.43 | 60.52 | |
| Monthly Total | 30 | 110.4 | 10 | 40.43 | 60.52 | |
| Proposed Rates | | | $ 23.30 | $ 11.65 | $ 11.07 | |
| Monthly Revenues | | | $ 233.00 | $ 471.01 | $ 669.96 | $ 1,373.97 |
| Annual Revenues | | | $ 2,796.00 | $ 5,652.11 | $ 8,039.48 | $ 16,487.59 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Existing:** | **1,049,016** |
| **Kimball:** | **306,679.00** |
| **Jolo:** | **60,218.00** |
| **Coalwood:** | **16,488.00** |
| **total:** | **1,432,401** |

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Iaeger/Coalwood Connector)
Date:

*MCDOWELL COUNTY PSD - IAEGER/COALWOOD CONNECTOR*
OPERATING BUDGET

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OPERATING INCOME | | | |
| Metered Sales | | | 1,432,408 |
| Penalties | | | $31,506 |
| Other Income | | | $6,378 |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME | | | $ 1,470,287 |
| | | | |
| NON OPERATING INCOME | | | |
| Interest income | | | $ 7,447 |
| TOTAL NON OPERATING INCOME | | | $ 7,447 |
| | | | |
| TOTAL INCOME | | | $ 1,477,734 |
| | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| O & M | | | 1,117,419 |
| Taxes | | | 41,835 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | | $ 1,159,254 |
| | | | |
| INCOME AVAILABLE FOR D/S (A) | | | $ 318,480 |
| | | | |
| DEBT SERVICE | | | |
| Existing Bond P & I (B) | 229,860 | | |
| Proposed Bond P & I (B) | $21,240 | $ (0) | |
| | | | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | | $ 251,100 |
| | | | |
| DEBT SERVICE RESERVE | | | |
| Debt Service Reserve* | | | $13,405 |
| Depreciation (2.5% metered sales) | | | $35,810 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE RESERVE | | | $ 49,215 |
| | | | |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) | | | $ 18,165 |
| | | | |
| DEBT COVERAGE (A/B) | | | $ 1.27 |

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD - Iaeger/Coalwood
Date:

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**
**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**
**Water and Waste Processing Checklist**

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SF 424.2 | Application for Federal Assistance | 3 | 1780.31(b) | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| | DUNS Number | 1 | | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| | CAIVRS Number | 1 | | RUS | | HAVE | CPAP Form |
| | Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice | 3 | 1780.19(a) 1794 | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-22 | Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification | 1 | 1780.33(d) | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | HAVE | 5 |
| | Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | HAVE | 2 |
| | Audit for last year of operation | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 1 |
| | Staff Review Financial Statements | 1 | S.I. 1780.2 | RUS | | HAVE | 1 |
| EJCDC No. E-510-FA | Agreement between Owner & Engineer | 3 | 1780.39(b) | Applicant/ Engineer | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUS Legal Services Agreement | Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney | 3 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Site Visit | | S.I. 1780-2 | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Processing Conference | 1 | 1780.39(a) | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Environmental Report | 2 | 1794 | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Environmental Assessment | 2 | 1794 | RUS/ Engineer | | HAVE | 3 |
| | FONSI/ Evidence of Publication | 1 | Exhiblt 1 RUS 1794 News Ad | RUS/ Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3 | Preliminary Engineering Report | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Engineer | | HAVE | 6 |
| | Staff Engineer PER Review | 1 | 1780.33(c) | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Bill Analysis for existing system(s) | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | HAVE | 8 |
| | Projected Bill Analysis for New Users | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | HAVE | 8 |
| | Statement reporting the total number of potential users | | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | HAVE | 8 |
| | Rate Tariff | 2 | 1780.33 | Applicant | | HAVE | 8 |
| | Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN) | 1 | 1780.33(g) | Applicant | | HAVE | 3 |
| | Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation | 1 | 1780.7(d) | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Documentation on Service Area | 1 | 1780.11 | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-1 | Project Selection Criteria | 2 | 1780.17 | RUS | | HAVE | 1 |
| | Letter of Conditions | 7 | 1780.41 (a)(5) | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| AD 1049 | Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | 5 |
| Exhibit A / A-1 | Certifications Regarding Lobbying | 2 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 2 |
| CPAP Form | Project Information | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS | | HAVE | 1 |
| CPAP Form | Underwriting Information | 2 | 1780.33(h) | RUS | | HAVE | 3 |
| RD 1940-1 | Request for Obligation of Funds | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS/ Applicant | | | 2 |
| RD 1942-46 | Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions | 2 | 1780.41 (a)(6) | Applicant | | | 3 |
| AD 1047 | Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary) | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees | 1 | 1780.1(f) | RUS | | | 3 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RD 1910-11 | Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-27 | Loan Resolution | 1 | 1780.45 (a)(2) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Loan Agreement | 2 | 1780.14 | RUS | | | 5 |
| RD 400-1 | Equal Opportunity Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 6 |
| RD 400-4 | Assurance Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 3 |
| | Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(3) | Applicant/ Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| | Agreement for Accounting Services | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 5 |
| | Water Users Agreement (Copy) | 1 | 1780.39 (c)(3) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Evidence of Users: | | | | | | |
| | 1. Map of Users with each identified by number | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | Separate File |
| | 2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | 3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | 5 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | 5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available | | LOC | Applicant | | | |
| | 6. Certification Relative to Existing Users | 1 | LOC | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Verification of Users | 1 | 1780.44(b) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Accountant's Certification | 1 | LOC | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| | RUS Review of Accounting Records | 1 | S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit | 1 | State | Attorney/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| Lender Agreement/ Bulletin 1780-10/ 1780-10a | Interim Financing Documenta-tion | 1 | 1780.39(d) | Applicant/ RUS | | | 1 |
| | DOH Permit | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Applicant | | | 6 |
| | Railroad Permit | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Applicant | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Public Land Corp. Permit | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Applicant | | | 6 |
| | Corps of Engineers Permit | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Applicant | | | 6 |
| | Dept. of Health Approval | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Engineer | | | 6 |
| | Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit | 1 | 1780.15(d) | Engineer | | | 6 |
| | Contract Documents, Plans & Specifications | 2 | 1780.61(a) | Engineer | | | Separate File |
| | Agency Determination on Procurement | 1 | 1780.70(d) | RUS | | | 6 |
| | Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 2 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| | Right-of-Way Map | 1 | 1780.44(g) | Engineer | | | Separate File |
| | Deeds and/or Options | | 1780.44.(g) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| RD 1927-9 | Preliminary Title Opinion | 1 | 1780.44 (g)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Narrative Opinion from Attorney | 1 | 1780.44(g) | Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Waiver of Title Defects Letter | 1 | 1780.44(g) | RUS | | | 5 |
| RD 442-22 | Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways | | 1780.44 (g)(1) | Attorney | | | 5 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Review of Outstanding Judgment | 1 | 1780.7(g) | RUS/ Attorney | | | 3 |
| | Operation and Maintenance Agreement | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(4) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Evidence of "Other Funds" | 1 | 1780.44(f) | Applicant | | | 2 |
| SF 3881 | Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form | 1 | 31 CFR 208 | Applicant/ Financial institution | | | 2 |
| | Positive Program to Encourage Connections when Completed | 1 | 1780.39 (c)(5) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| RD 442-10 | Appraisal Report | 1 | 1780.44(g) | RUS | | | 8 |
| | Documentation Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards | 1 | 1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1) | RUS/State Health Department | | | 2 |
| | PSC Approval | 1 | 1780.15(b) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 6 |
| (Existing borrowers) | Certifications on VA and ERP | 1 | | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Bid Tabulation | 1 | 1780.61(b) | Engineer | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OGC Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | S/O Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| RD 1927-10 | Final Title Opinion | 1 | 1780.44 (g)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 3 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | Separate File |
| RD 400-8 | Compliance Review | 1 | 1780.44(c) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | Liability Insurance | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Workers' Compensation Certificate | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Flood Insurance Policy | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| 440-24 | Fidelity Bond | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| 1924-16 | Record of Pre-Construction Conference | 1 | 1780.76(a) | RUS/ Engineer | | | 6 |
| AD 1048 | Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor) | 1 each | 1780.33(h) | All Appropriate Vendors | | | 5 |
| | OGC Final Opinion | 1 | 1780.45(g) | RUS | | | 5 |

USDA Rural Development

**United States Department of Agriculture**
**Rural Development**
**West Virginia State Office**

COPY

March 24, 2009

Jerry Stepp, Chairman
McDowell County Public Service District
H.C. 31, Box 436J
Welch, WV 24801

RE: Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions

Dear Mr. Stepp:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 4 and enclosures, amends the letter of conditions dated July 30, 2008 and further establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of $228,000, for a total project cost of $228,000.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. All parties may access our web-site located at www.usda.gov/rus/water/ for the following:

a. RUS Instruction 1780
b. RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
c. RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement For OMB Circular A-133 Audits"

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 – Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 4 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2



"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD).

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Fund Usage – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the loan closing stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other RUS project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.

2. Loan Repayment – You are advised that the purpose of this loan is to pay for design and soft costs associated with your Coalwood Connector water project. Should the Coalwood Connector water project not progress to construction, you are still responsible for repayment of this design loan. The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 2.75% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00354, which provides for a monthly payment of $808.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods or time.

3. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of shared first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which is mentioned later.

4. Bond Counsel Services – The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

5. Engineering Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. 510-FA, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2002 Funding Agency Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

6. Legal Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RUS Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

7. Accounting Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

    a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

    b. Prior to loan closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

    The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

    RUS Instruction 1780 outlines requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on your PSD. "Government Auditing Standards" (Revised July 2007), which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website listed above, outline audit requirements.

    You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Public Service Commission Approval - You must obtain PSC approval of the project's proposed financing and user rates as may result from this amendment to the letter of conditions.

9. Facility Control – Prior to loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) currently owned by the PSD. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used.

10. Insurance and Bonding Requirements – Prior to loan closing you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

    a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.

    b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.

    c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time.

    The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

11. Disbursement of Funds – The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

    The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Coalwood Connector Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of $250,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

    The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

12. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
    Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

13. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan docket when it is forwarded to the USDA – Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

14. Upon receipt of the loan docket, which contains all the items required above, if it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total project costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the PSD still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

Dianne Goff Crysler

DIANNE GOFF CRYSLER
Acting State Director

Enclosures

cc: Page 6.

cc: Rural Development Specialist
Cross Lanes, WV

Jeffery S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 982
Lewisburg, WV 24901

William Winfrey, Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 1159
Princeton, WV 24740

Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
Attorneys at Law
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Stafford Consultants, Inc.
Consulting Engineers
1105 Mercer Street
Princeton, WV 24740

Region I Planning and Development Council
P.O. Box 1442
Princeton, WV 24740

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Office of Abandoned Mine Lands
601 57th Street, SE
Charleston, WV 25304

Attachment No. 1
to Amended Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD
Coalwood Connector
Date: March 24, 2009

Project Planning Budget - Design Loan Only

| Project Cost | | RUS Loan |
|---|---|---|
| Engineering: | | |
| Planning Cost | 83,250 | |
| Design Cost | 81,500 | |
| Other Engineering Related to Design | 18,000 | |
| Total Design Engineering | | 182,750 |
| Soft Costs: | | |
| Project Attorney (80% of total) | | 12,000 |
| Land Acquisition | | 7,000 |
| Easements | | 3,000 |
| Accountant | | 5,000 |
| Bond Counsel | | 5,000 |
| Permits | | 3,000 |
| Administration | | 10,250 |
| TOTALS | | 228,000 |

Attachment No. 2 to Amended Letter of Conditions
For: McDowell County PSD (Coalwood Connector Water Project)
(Design Loan Portion)
Date: March 24, 2009

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**
**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**
**Water and Waste Processing Checklist**

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SF 424.2 | Application for Federal Assistance | 3 | 1780.31(b) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | DUNS Number | 1 | | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | CAIVRS Number | 1 | | RUS | | Have | CPAP Form |
| | Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice | 3 | 1780.19(a) 1794 | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-22 | Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification | 1 | 1780.33(d) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | Have | 5 |
| | Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Attorney | | Have | 2 |
| | Audit for last year of operation | 1 | 1780.33(e) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 1 |
| | Staff Review Financial Statements | 1 | S.I. 1780.2 | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| EJCDC No. E-510-FA | Agreement between Owner & Engineer | 3 | 1780.39(b) | Applicant/ Engineer | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RUS Legal Services Agreement | Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney | 3 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Site Visit | | S.I. 1780-2 | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Processing Conference | 1 | 1780.39(a) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Environmental Report | 2 | 1794 | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| | Environmental Assessment | 2 | 1794 | RUS/ Engineer | | Have | 3 |
| | FONSI/ Evidence of Publication | 1 | Exhibit 1 RUS 1794 News Ad | RUS/ Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3 | Preliminary Engineering Report | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Engineer | | Have | 6 |
| | Staff Engineer PER Review | 1 | 1780.33(c) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Bill Analysis for existing system(s) | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Projected Bill Analysis for New Users | 2 | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Statement reporting the total number of potential users | | 1780.33(c) | Applicant/ Engineer | | Have | 8 |
| | Rate Tariff | 2 | 1780.33 | Applicant | | Have | 8 |
| | Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN) | 1 | 1780.33(g) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation | 1 | 1780.7(d) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| | Documentation on Service Area | 1 | 1780.11 | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-1 | Project Selection Criteria | 2 | 1780.17 | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| | Letter of Conditions | 7 | 1780.41 (a)(5) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| Exhibit A / A-1 | Certifications Regarding Lobbying | 2 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 2 |
| CPAP Form | Project Information | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS | | Have | 1 |
| CPAP Form | Underwriting Information | 2 | 1780.33(h) | RUS | | Have | 3 |
| RD 1940-1 | Request for Obligation of Funds | 2 | 1780.41(a) | RUS/ Applicant | | Have | 2 |
| RD 1942-46 | Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions | 2 | 1780.41 (a)(6) | Applicant | | Have | 3 |
| AD 1047 | Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary) | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees | 1 | 1780.1(f) | RUS | | | 3 |
| RD 1910-11 | Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies | 1 | 1780.33(h) | Applicant | | | 3 |
| Bulletin 1780-27 | Loan Resolution | 1 | 1780.45 (a)(2) | Applicant | | | 5 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RD 400-1 | Equal Opportunity Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 6 |
| RD 400-4 | Assurance Agreement | 1 | 1901-E | Applicant | | | 3 |
| | Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(3) | Applicant/ Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| | Agreement for Accounting Services | 1 | 1780.39 (b)(2) | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 5 |
| | Verification of Users | 1 | 1780.44(b) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Accountant's Certification | 1 | LOC | Applicant/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| | RUS Review of Accounting Records | 1 | S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii) | RUS | | | 3 |
| | Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit | 1 | State | Attorney/ Accountant | | | 3 |
| | Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 2 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | 5 |
| SF 3881 | Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form | 1 | 31 CFR 208 | Applicant/ Financial Institution | | | 2 |
| | Documenta-tion Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards | 1 | 1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1) | RUS/State Health Department | | | 2 |
| | PSC Approval | 1 | 1780.15(b) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 6 |

| Form Number | Document or Action | Number Needed | Procedure Reference | Provided By | Target Date | Date Received | File Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Certifications on VA and ERP | 1 | | Applicant | | | 5 |
| | OGC Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | S/O Closing Instructions | 1 | 1780.44(h) | RUS | | | 5 |
| RD 1927-10 | Final Title Opinion | 1 | 1780.44 (g)(2) | Applicant/ Attorney | | | 5 |
| | Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 3 | 1780.83 | Bond Counsel | | | Separate File |
| RD 400-8 | Compliance Review | 1 | 1780.44(c) | RUS | | | 5 |
| | Liability Insurance | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Workers' Compensation Certificate | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | Flood Insurance Policy | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| 440-24 | Fidelity Bond | 1 | 1780.39(g) | Applicant | | | 7 |
| | OGC Final Opinion | 1 | 1780.45(g) | RUS | | | 5 |

060690alj042007.wpd

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
**OF WEST VIRGINIA**
**CHARLESTON**

FINAL

5/7/2007

**Entered: April 20, 2007**

CASE NO. 06-0690-PWD-19A

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Rule 19A application to incorporate the former Big Four PSD and the Yukon #1 water system rates into the District's unified rates and to establish a bulk water rate for resale to potential resale customers

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On May 24, 2006, the McDowell County Public Service District (District) filed an application requesting Commission Staff to perform a Class Cost of Service Study (CCSS) to incorporate the former Big Four Public Service District (Big Four) and Yukon #2 (Yukon) water system rates into the District's unified rate structure and to establish a bulk water rate for resale to potential resale customers.

On June 28, 2006, Staff Attorney Wendy Braswell filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum. Ms. Braswell outlined the District's public notice obligations under Rule 8.2. of the Commission's Rules for the Construction and Filing of Tariffs (Tariff Rules). In particular, Tariff Rules 8.2.g. and 8.2.i.1. require the District to file Tariff Form Nos. 6-A and 6-B, verifying compliance with the various notice requirements.

On July 3, 2006, Ms. Braswell filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached an Initial Internal Memorandum dated June 27, 2006,prepared by Jim Spurlock, Technical Analyst, Engineering Division and Charles Knurek, Utilities Analyst III, Water and Wastewater Division. Technical Staff reported that the District's operating revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005, was $923,582. Technical Staff stated that its final report would be submitted within the required time frame and concluded by recommending that this matter be referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition.

By Order dated July 12, 2006, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition, with a decision due date of on or before January 19, 2007. Commission Staff was ordered to file its report on or before September 1, 2006. The District, as required by Tariff Rule 8.2.f., was ordered to mail separate notices to each individual customer of the rate application on or before August 11, 2006. The District was required to provide the Commission with the appropriate certificate evidencing the mailing of separate notices on or before August 28, 2006.

On August 10, 2006, the District filed a Motion to Extend Time to Notify Customers. In support of the Motion, the District stated that the notice of the rate application had been inadvertently omitted from its July 2006 billing statements and that it intended to send a postcard billing to its customers on August 28, 2006. The District went on to state that it believed that no customer(s) will be prejudiced by a brief extension and, accordingly, requested that its time to notify its customers of the rate application be extended to the date of the mailing of its next billings on August 28, 2006.

On August 15, 2006, Ms. Braswell filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached a Further Internal Memorandum dated August 11, 2006, prepared by Sean P. Ireland, Utilities Analyst III, Water and Wastewater Division. Mr. Ireland reported that performance of the CCSS, which is necessary for completion of Staff's final recommendation in this proceeding, could not be completed on or before the current Commission-established final report due date of September 1, 2006. Accordingly, Commission Staff requested that the final report due date of September 1, 2006, be extended until November 15, 2006. Contemporaneously with the filing of the Further Joint Staff Memorandum, Ms. Braswell filed a motion to extend the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date.

By Commission Order dated August 16, 2006, the Staff Report due date of September 1, 2006, was extended to November 15, 2006, and the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date of January 19 2007, was extended to April 4, 2007.

By Procedural Order dated August 17, 2006, the motion filed herein on August 10, 2006, by the District seeking to extend the time within which it must notify its customers of its rate application was granted and the time within which it had to mail notice to each of its individual customers of its rate application was extended to August 28, 2006. The District was also directed to provide the Commission with the appropriate certificate evidencing the mailing of notices to each of its individual customers of its rate application on or before September 15, 2006.

On August 29, 2006, the District filed a copy of its customer billing card for August 2006 reflecting the inclusion of the notice of the filing of this rate application. The notices were mailed to the District's customers on August 25, 2006.

On September 20, 2006, the District filed a letter stating that additional time would be needed by its accountant to complete its 2006 Annual Report and that, as a result thereof, Commission Staff would need an additional 45 days within which to complete and file herein the CCSS and its final Staff report. Accordingly, the District requested that Commission Staff's final report due date of November 15, 2006, be extended 45 days or until December 29, 2006.

By Procedural Order dated October 24, 2006, the Staff Report due date of November 15, 2006, was extended until December 19, 2006.

On December 12, 2006, the District filed a letter requesting a 30-day extension of Commission Staff's final report due date. As grounds

for said motion, the District stated that it had just recently filed its 2006 Annual Report and Commission Staff required additional time in which to review said report and submit its final report.

By Commission Order dated December 15, 2006, the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date of April 4, 2007, was extended until May 4, 2007.

On January 18, 2007, Ms. Braswell filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum noting that Commission Staff did not receive the District's 2006 Annual Report until December 21, 2006, which left insufficient time for Commission Staff to review said Annual Report and file its final report on January 19, 2007. Therefore, Commission Staff intended to file a motion requesting a 10-day extension of its final report due date and a 30-day extension of the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date.

Also on January 18, 2007, Commission Staff filed a motion requesting that the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date be extended by thirty (30) days and that the Staff final report due date be extended by an additional ten (10) days.

On January 19, 2007, counsel for the District filed a letter stating that the District had no objection to Commission Staff's motion for an extension of the Staff final report due date and the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date.

By Commission Order dated January 19, 2007, the Staff final report due date of January 19, 2007, was extended until January 29, 2007, and the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date of May 4, 2007, was extended until June 4, 2007.

On January 29, 2007, Ms. Braswell filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, to which was attached a Staff Report dated January 26, 2007, prepared by Mr. Ireland and Mr. Spurlock. Commission Staff reported that, based upon the revenue requirements for the District's residential and commercial customers, as shown on the Class Cost of Service Study attached to the Staff Report as Statement CS, the District's various current block rate structures are not adequately covering the costs from each customer class. To avoid issues relating to discrimination between classes of customers and to recover the amount of revenue needed from each customer class in a fair and equitable manner, Commission Staff recommended an increase of 9.29% to the District's overall revenue, using Staff's modified and unified rate structure. The Staff-recommended rates will result in a minimum monthly bill of $23.30 for all customers, based on 2,000 gallons of water usage per month, and will produce a cash surplus of $62,543 with a debt service coverage factor of 158.27%.

By Procedural Order issued on February 28, 2007, the District was directed to give notice to its customers of the Staff-recommended increased water rates and charges by publishing a copy of Tariff Form No. 1[illegible] attached thereto as Appendix A, once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in McDowell County, West Virginia, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication within ten (10) days of the date of publication, but, in any event,

no later than March 21, 2007. The District was further directed to comply with the remaining notice requirements of Tariff Rules 8.2.i. and 8.2.i. by filing Tariff Form Nos. 6-A and 6-B, verifying compliance with the additional notice requirements, on or before March 21, 2007, or this case might be dismissed.

On March 23, 2007, the District filed an affidavit of publication reflecting that Tariff Form No. 10 was published on March 9 and 16, 2007, in The Welch News, a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in McDowell County, West Virginia.

No protests have been filed within the ten-day protest period, which expired on March 26, 2007, or as of the date of this Order.

On April 12, 2007, the District filed completed Tariff Form Nos. 6-A and 6-B certifying compliance with the additional notice requirements contained in Tariff Rules 8.2.f. and 8.2.i.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the undersigned is of the opinion that the published rates, charges and tariff revisions are reasonable and should be approved.

## FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 24, 2006, the McDowell County Public Service District filed an application, pursuant to Tariff Rule 19A, requesting Commission Staff to perform a Class Cost of Service Study to incorporate the former Big Four Public Service District and Yukon #2 water system rates into the District's unified rate structure, to review the overall appropriateness of the District's current rates and structure and to establish a bulk water rate for resale to potential resale customers. (See, May 24, 2006 filing).

2. Based upon the revenue requirements for the District's residential and commercial customers, the District's various current block rate structures are not adequately covering the costs from each customer class. (See, Staff Report filed January 29, 2007, Letter of Transmittal and Statement CS).

3. At going level, the District's current rates and charges will generate an annual cash flow deficit of ($21,566) and a debt service coverage factor of 112.25%. (See, Staff Report filed January 29, 2007, Statement H).

4. The Staff-recommended increase of 9.29% to the District's overall revenue is designed to produce a cash surplus of approximately $[illegible]2,5[illegible]3 with a debt service coverage factor of 158.27%. (See, Staff Report filed January 29, 2007, Letter of Transmittal and Statement H).

5. The rate impact of the Staff-recommended rates for the customers of the different systems varies significantly. The lowest usage customers on the core system will experience increases between 17% and 23%. The former Iaeger, Big Four and Yukon customers will see a much larger range of increases. For residential customers, the average Iaeger

customer will see an increase of approximately 15%; the average Big Four customers will see an increase of approximately 16%; and the average Yukon customer will see an increase of approximately 100%. For commercial and industrial customers, the increases are significantly higher, except for the core systems, where the increase will average approximately 22%. On the Iaeger system, the highest usage customers will see an increase of 83%; on the Big Four system, the highest usage customer will see an increase of 217%; and on the Yukon system, the highest usage customer will see an increase of 211%. (See, Staff Report filed January 29, 2007, Attachment 1).

The District filed an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Application to Change Rates, i.e., Tariff Form No. 10, was published in The Welch News on March 9 and 16, 2007. (See, affidavit of publication filed March 23, 2007).

No protests were received to the Staff-recommended increased rates and charges within the ten-day protest period, which expired on March 26, 2007, or as of the date of this Order. (See, case file generally).

The District submitted all of the required tariff forms, i.e., Tariff Form Nos. 6-A and 6-B, verifying compliance with the additional notice requirements of Tariff Rules 8.2.f. and 8.2.i. (See, April 12, 2007 filing).

## CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Staff-recommended rates and charges are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the District's operation and maintenance expenses and needed improvements and plant additions.

The Staff-recommended revised and unified rate structure will fairly recover the cost of service from each class of customers, without discrimination or cross-subsidization.

It is reasonable to approve the Staff-recommended increased rates and charges and other tariff revisions without need for a formal public hearing.

## ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that Staff-recommended increased rates and charges, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and hereby are, approved for use by the McDowell County Public Service District for all services rendered on and after the date that this Recommended Decision becomes a final Order of the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file with the Commission's Tariff Office an original and at least five (5) copies of a revised tariff reflecting the rates and charges approved herein, within thirty (30) days of the date that this Recommended Decision becomes final.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

John P. Carter

John P. Carter
Administrative Law Judge

JPC:nal
([illegible])ac.wpd

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 06-0690-PWD-19A
APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY
Applicable within the entire territory served

AVAILABILITY
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial water service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

| | |
|---|---|
| First 2,000 gallons used per month | $11.65 per 1,000 gallons |
| Over 2,000 gallons used per month | $11.07 per 1,000 gallons |

MINIMUM CHARGE
No bill will be rendered for less than $23.30 per month which is the equivalent of 2,000 gallons of water or:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5/8-inch meter | $ 23.30 per month |
| 3/4-inch meter | $ 34.95 per month |
| 1-inch meter | $ 58.25 per month |
| 1-1/4-inch meter | $ 85.05 per month |
| 1-1/2-inch meter | $ 116.50 per month |
| 2-inch meter | $ 186.40 per month |
| 3-inch meter | $ 349.50 per month |
| 4-inch meter | $ 582.50 per month |
| 6-inch meter | $1,165.00 per month |
| 8-inch meter | $1,864.00 per month |

RECONNECTION CHARGE - $25.00
To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE
The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $300.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT
$0.98 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on a customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

CUSTOMER-REQUESTED METER TEST

The fee for testing a meter per customer request will be twenty dollars ($20.00), when meter tests to proper specifications.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the utility or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payments of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

LOCAL TAX SURCHARGE

When any municipal corporation or political subdivision within the service area imposes a business and occupation tax, privilege tax, public utilities tax, excise tax or any other tax based upon a percentage of gross revenues from water sales, within the territorial limits of the municipal corporation or other political subdivision, such taxes shall be billed as a "surcharge" to the customer receiving service within said territorial limits. This "surcharge" shall be computed at the appropriate effective tax rate levied by the municipal corporation or political subdivision, giving consideration to the additional State Business and Occupation Tax resulting therefrom.

The monthly bills to such customers referred to above will reflect the aggregate amount resulting from the Base Rate, Minimum Charge and the Local Tax Surcharge. Customers receiving service in the following municipalities or political subdivision shall pay a surcharge based upon the following effective surcharge rates:

| Municipality or Political Subdivision | Assessed Local Tax Percent | Effective Surcharge |
|---|---|---|
| Iaeger, West Virginia | 3% | 3% |

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**
**OF WEST VIRGINIA**
**CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 21st day of July 2009.

CASE NO. 07-0540-PWD-CN

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity
to construct a replacement water system in Iaeger, WV.

## COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission grants the Petition to Reopen and approves the request to accept a loan.

## BACKGROUND

On May 26, 2009, the McDowell County Public Service District ("District") filed a Petition to Reopen this matter requesting that the Commission enter an order approving an engineering agreement and authorizing the District to enter into a $228,000 design loan from the United States Department of Agricultural ("USDA"). The District informed the Commission that it anticipates filing an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain a project known as the Iaeger-Coalwood Connector Project referenced in the July 30, 2007, Recommended Decision (Final August 19, 2007).

On June 1, 2009, the District filed a letter clarifying the Petition to Reopen stating (i) that the District is a Class A utility and therefore approval of the engineering agreement is not necessary pursuant W.Va. Code §16-13A-25(c)(1); and (ii) the original project has a certificate of convenience and necessity and the additional proposed loan is a change in the cost of the project but does not affect the rates established by the project therefore, Commission approval of the loan is not necessary.

On June 11, 2009, the District filed a letter from a certified public accountant verifying that the current rates of the District are sufficient to allow the District to incur the additional loan payment without increasing rates.

On July 7, 2009, Commission Staff ("Staff") filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending that the certificate application be reopened soley for the purpose of granting the District consent and approval to accept the proposed design loan.

## DISCUSSION

The Commission agrees with the District and Staff that the District is a Class A utility and therefore is exempt from the requirements to obtain Commission approval before entering into an engineering agreement. W.Va. Code §16-13A-25(c)(1). However, the proposed design loan in the amount of $228,000 for a term of forty years with repayments of interest only at an interest rate of 2.75% through the USDA, must be approved by the Commission before the District can accept this loan. Because this loan will not require a rate increase for the District, the Commission will approve receipt of the design loan.

Despite the District's assertion in its June 1, 2009 filing that this project has been certificated, the Commission notes that this design loan is for Phase II of the project. The Recommended Decision entered on July 30, 2007 (Final August 19, 2007) states that Phase II was removed from the project due to lack of funding and therefore Phase II has not been certificated. The Commission agrees with the District's May 26, 2009 Petition to Reopen that the District should file an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to seek Commission approval to construct the Phase II project.

## FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The District filed a Petition to Reopen this case for Commission approval to (i) to enter into an engineering agreement; and (ii) accept a design loan in the amount of $228,000 for a term of forty years with repayments of interest rate only at an interest of 2.75% through the USDA.

2. Subsequently, the District filed a letter stating that it did not require Commission approval to enter into the engineering agreement or accept the design loan.

3. Staff recommends approval of the design loan.

## CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. It is not necessary to approve the engineering agreement referenced in the Petition to Reopen because the District is a Class A utility and therefore exempt from seeking Commission approval to enter into an engineering agreement. W.Va. Code §16-13A-25(c)(1).

2. The design loan in the amount of $228,000 for a term of forty years with repayment of interest only at an interest rate of 2.75% should be approved because the acceptance of this loan will not increase customer rates.

## ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that this case is reopened and the District is granted approval to accept a loan from the USDA in the amount of $228,000 for a term of forty years with repayments of interest only at aninterest rate of 2.75%.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order on all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

SMS/slc
070540ca.wpd

McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2009 A BONDS

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 13th day of August, 2009, at Welch, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the McDowell County Public Service District Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of $228,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 2.625% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Series 2009 A Bonds represent the entire above captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2009 A Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of $48,989.59, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of August, 2009.

Authorized Representative

582180.00008

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$228,000

No. AR-1 Date: August 13, 2009

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS ($228,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 2.625% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $792, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a

calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted August 11, 2009, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 23, 1993 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $818,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 1995 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 15, 1997 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $550,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 21, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $360,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $870,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 B BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 11, 1999 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $125,000 (THE "SERIES 1999 C BONDS");

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $145,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 27, 2006 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $236,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2007 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $262,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS"); AND

(11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED NOVEMBER 10, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $299,000 (THE "SERIES 2008 A BONDS")

THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 BONDS, SERIES 1997 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 A BONDS, SERIES 1999 B BONDS, SERIES 1999 C BONDS, SERIES 2001 BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2007 A AND SERIES 2008 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Jerry Bolen

Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

A. Marie Crowder

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) $48,989.59 | August 13, 2009 | (19) | |
| (2) | | (20) | |
| (3) | | (21) | |
| (4) | | (22) | |
| (5) | | (23) | |
| (6) | | (24) | |
| (7) | | (25) | |
| (8) | | (26) | |
| (9) | | (27) | |
| (10) | | (28) | |
| (11) | | (29) | |
| (12) | | (30) | |
| (13) | | (31) | |
| (14) | | (32) | |
| (15) | | (33) | |
| (16) | | (34) | |
| (17) | | (35) | |
| (18) | | (36) | |

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$228,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

| Bond No. | Date of Registration | In Whose Name Registered | Signature of Secretary of Registrar |
|---|---|---|---|
| AR-1 | August 13, 2009 | United States Department of Agriculture | A. Mavis Brewster |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

582180.00008

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 13, 2009

McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

McDowell County Public Service District
Welch, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Beckley, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by McDowell County Public Service District in McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its $228,000 Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture) dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 11, 2009, (the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (United

States Department of Agriculture), dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $145,000; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000; (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000; (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 19, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000; and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

582180.00008

LAW OFFICES
WILLIAM S. WINFREY, II.
W. Va. State Bar 4093
1608 West Main Street
Post Office Box 1159
Princeton, West Virginia 24740
bill@winfreylaw.com
Telephone: (304)487-1887 Facsimile: (304)425-7340

August 13, 2009 File No. 08-221

McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

McDowell County Public Service District
Welch, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to McDowell County Public Service District, a public service district in McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on August 11, 2009, (the "Resolution"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and documents and orders of The County Commission of McDowell County relating to the creation of the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used in the Resolution and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as defined in the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from The County Commission of McDowell County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds or the Resolution, the Project, the operation of the System, or the validity of the Bonds, or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

Very truly yours,

WILLIAM S. WINFREY, II

WSW,II/saw

LAW OFFICES
WILLIAM S. WINFREY, II.
W. Va. State Bar 4093
1608 West Main Street
Post Office Box 1159
Princeton, West Virginia 24740
bill@winfreylaw.com
Telephone: (304)487-1887 Facsimile: (304)425-7340

August 13, 2009 File No. 08-221

McDowell County Public Service District
Welch, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for McDowell County Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to McDowell County Public Service District Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project known as the Iaeger-Coalwood Connector Project (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights-of-way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, the Consulting Engineers for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights-of-way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All of the necessary rights-of-way and easements have been acquired by the Issuer for the Project, except for the easement required from Alawest. The Alawest easement will be acquired after the design drawings and line survey have been competed for the Project.

6. All deeds, easements and rights-of-way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of McDowell County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

7. There is no litigation concerning any aspect of the Project.

Very truly yours,

WILLIAM S. WINFREY, II

WSW,II/saw

Position 5

**Form RD 1927-10**
(Rev. 7-98)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
FARM SERVICE AGENCY

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0147

# FINAL TITLE OPINION

| LOAN APPLICANT | ADDRESS OR PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS OPINION | |
|---|---|---|
| McDowell County Public Service District | McDowell County, West Virginia | |
| APPLICANT FOR TITLE EXAMINATION<br>McDowell County Public Service District | COUNTY McDowell | STATE West Virginia |

I. I have examined title to the property described in the security instrument described in paragraph II. B. below. My examination covered the period from the time of termination of title search covered by my Preliminary Title Opinion on Form RD 1927-9; or the time of recordation of the initial loan security instrument if this opinion covers land already owned by the loan applicant in a subsequent loan case, to August 13, 2009 (Date) at 9:00 A a.m. p.m. (including the time of filing the current security instrument).

II. Based on said title examination, my preliminary title examination if any, and any additional information concerning the title which has come to my attention, it is my opinion that:

A. Good and marketable title, in accordance with title examination standards prevailing in the area, to said property (real estate and any water rights offered as security) is now vested in McDowell County Public Service District

as _____
*(Joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, etc.)*

B. The United States of America holds a valid first *(Priority)* statutory *(Mortgage, etc.)* lien on said property as required by Rural Development or the Farm Service Agency, or their successor (Agency), which lien was filed for record on _____ *(Date)*, _____, at _____ a.m. p.m. and is recorded in _____ *(Book, page, and office)*.

C. Said property and lien are subject only to encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects which were approved by written administrative waivers of the Agency attached hereto or to my Preliminary Title Opinion.

III. If a water right is involved and is not covered by the current security instrument, it is subject only to the encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects set forth in said administrative waivers and was made available as security in the following manner (Water stock would normally be reissued in the names of said land owners and the United States of America and delivered to the Agency Official at the time of loan closing):

None.

*According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0147. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 20 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.*

IV. The term "encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects" means all matters which would prevent the United States from obtaining the required lien on the property identified in paragraph I, including but not limited to (a) mortgages, deeds of trust, and vendors', mechanics', materialmen's, and all other liens, including any provisions thereof for future advances which could take priority over the said lien to the United States, (b) Federal, State, and local taxes, including county, school, improvement, water, drainage, sewer, inheritance, personal property, and income, (c) State and Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, and probate proceedings, (d) judgments and pending suits, in State and Federal courts, (e) recorded covenants; conditions; restrictions; reservations; liens; encumbrances; easements; rights-of-way; leases; mineral, oil, gas, and geothermal rights (regardless of the right of surface entry); timber rights; water rights; pending court proceedings and other matters of record which affect the title of the property or the ability of the buyer or seller to convey or accept title.

V. This opinion is issued expressly for the benefit of the above-named applicant for title examination and the United States of America acting through the United States Department of Agriculture Agency which provided the assistance, and I assume liability to each hereunder.

08-13-2009
*(Date)*

*(Attorney's signature)*

William S. Winfrey, II
P. O. Box 1159
Princeton, WV 24701

*(Address, include ZIP Code)*

Attachments

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
13. MANAGEMENT
14. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
15. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
16. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of McDowell County Public Service District, in McDowell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this the 13th day of August, 2009, in connection with the McDowell County Public Service District Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of $228,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, dated July 30, 2008, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on August 11, 2009, authorizing issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution when used herein. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the Project, herein defined and described, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.



12

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds or receipt of any grant monies, if any, committed for the System, hereinafter defined; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants, if any, committed for the System or the validity of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") dated July 21, 2009, in Case No. 07-0540-PWD-CN, approving the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, being the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original

aggregate principal amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated July 27, 2006 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A, dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or service of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of Parity Bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2009 A Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2009 A Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Prior Bond Resolutions

Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Consent of WDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Public Service Commission Order(s)

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Rules of Procedure

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreement

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "McDowell County Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in McDowell County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

| Name | Date of Commencement of Office | Date of Termination of Office |
|---|---|---|
| Jerry Stepp | July 29, 2004 | June 30, 2010 |
| Elden Green | October 10, 2004 | November 10, 2010 |
| Jessee McPeake | September 18, 2007 | September 18, 2013 |

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2009 are as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chairman | - | Jerry Stepp |
| Secretary/Treasurer | - | Mavis Brewster |

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is William S. Winfrey, II, Esquire, of Princeton, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Series 2009 A Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Welch, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes set forth herein, and at the

time of such delivery, the Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the undersigned Chairman received $185,305, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 2.625% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2009 A Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. RESERVED

10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. RESERVED

12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: In full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser, there will be no new bona fide users of the System.

13. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

14. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

15. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

16. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

| SIGNATURE | OFFICIAL TITLE |
| --- | --- |
| Jerry Stepp | Chairman |
| A. Mavis Brewster | Secretary |
| | Attorney for Issuer |

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Edward L. Shutt, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7314 of Stafford Consultants, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify this 13th day of August, 2009 that:

(1) My firm is the engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the design of such improvements and extensions herein defined as the "Project") to the existing water system (the "System") of McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be acquired and constructed in McDowell County, West Virginia, which Project is being financed in whole or in part by the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer.

(2) The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) financing a portion of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

(3) To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be completed by Stafford Consultants, Inc., Consulting Engineer, as described in the application submitted to the Purchaser; and (ii) prior to construction, my firm will assist the Issuer in obtaining all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction and the operation of the System.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

STAFFORD CONSULTANTS, INC.

EDWARD L. SHUTT
REGISTERED
7314
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edward L. Shutt, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 7314

582180.00008



5136128.2

**Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA**

Jeffrey S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 982
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

Phone: (304) 647-5980
Fax: (801) 640-8611
Cellular: (304) 667-5990
Email: jeff@mcswv.com

August 13, 2009

McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

McDowell County Public Service District
Welch, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Beckley, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 06-0690-PWD-19A, entered May 7, 2008, and projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to me by Stafford Consultants, Inc., Consulting Engineer, it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of McDowell County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and will leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture) to be issued in the amount of $228,000; and (ii) all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated June 23, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $818,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995, dated September 26, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated October 15, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $550,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated June 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $360,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $870,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 C, dated August 11, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $125,000 (the "Series 1999 C Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated February 23, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal

amount of $145,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $236,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A, dated September 19, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $262,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); and (xi) water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated November 10, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $299,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further my opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2009 A Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF McDOWELL COUNTY, W. VA.

First Term, 14th Day of March 1990

ORDER CREATING McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

AT A REGULAR SESSION OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF McDOWELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD AT THE McDOWELL COUNTY COMMISSION BUILDING, WELCH, WEST VIRGINIA, ON THURSDAY, MARCH 14, 1990, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS MADE AND ENTERED:

SUBJECT: AN ORDER CREATING THE "McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT"

Whereas, the County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia, did heretofore by Order adopted the 22nd day of February, 1990, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed "McDowell County Public Service District" and in and by said Order provide that all persons residing in or having an interest in property in the proposed McDowell County Public Service District could appear before the County Commission at this said meeting on March 14, 1990, at 4:00 o'clock p.m. in the Commission Hearing Room located in the Commission's Offices, 7 Wyoming Street, Welch, West Virginia, and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said District; and

Whereas, notice of this hearing was duly made and given in the time, manner and form prescribed in said Order and by the provisions of Section 16-13A-2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and all interested persons were afforded full and free opportunity to appear and be heard for and against the creation of said proposed District, and a number of interested persons did appear and voice strong support for the creation of same but no protests or objections of any kind were made before, during or after the hearing and the Commission determined that the proposal for creation of said District has widespread, unanimous support in the affected communities and areas in which said District is to be created; and

Whereas, the County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which said hearing was offered and otherwise given full and mature consideration to

Whereas, the Commission finds that this proposal for creation of said District upon its own motion and substantial compliance with the provisions of said Section 16-13A-2 has been duly made and accomplished; and

Whereas, the Commission determines that no incorporated cities, towns or villages or other municipal corporations within McDowell County will be affected in any way by the creation of said District; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that in Civil Action No. 89-C-693 in the Circuit Court of McDowell County, West Virginia, in the case of State of West Virginia ex rel. The Public Service Commission of West Virginia vs. McDowell County Water Company, a public utility, a Court Order was entered on November 13, 1989, declaring the areas and communities served by the McDowell County Water Company to be dire emergency need of water services and that said Company was unable to provide adequate service to its customers in said communities and areas, was grossly and wilfully inefficient, and irresponsible and unresponsive to the needs of its customers in said locations and, thereupon, as a temporary emergency measure said Court appointed this McDowell County Commission as receiver of said Water Company as the only immediate reasonable means of protecting the public health, safety and welfare of said customers; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that contemporaneous therewith the McDowell County Water Company in Case No. 89-20876 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of West Virginia in the case of McDowell County Water Company, Debtor, filed a Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Petition but a Court Order was entered therein on February 16, 1990, declaring this Commission as the lawful receiver for said Water Company under the "public health and safety" exception provisions of Federal Bankruptcy Law and allowed same as a permissible valid exercise of the State's police power to protect the public health, safety and welfare in the areas and communities in this proposed

to manage said Water Company as receiver on a long-term basis; and

Whereas, the Commission finds there is unanimous support in the communities and areas to be served by this proposed District for its immediate creation in order to provide all the people there with an adequate supply of safe water, which they are presently having to do without and being deprived of, which very adversely affects the public health, safety and welfare in said communities and areas; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that by Order of Publication published in the Welch Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in McDowell County, which newspaper is distributed in all areas and communities to be served by this proposed District, proper Class I legal advertisement of this public hearing was duly given at least ten days prior to such public hearing and also different private individuals posted in at least five conspicuous places in the areas to be covered by said proposed District notices of such public hearing and also notice of such public hearing was given to persons affected thereby by widespread public comment among concerned individuals in said area and by newspaper articles and radio spots; and

Whereas, the Commission finds that the public hearing upon the proposal has been held not less than twenty days nor more than forty days from the date of the Commission's February 22, 1990, Order setting same; and

Whereas, the Commission has considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of said District and finds that same is feasible and determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of the aforesaid public service properties served by the McDowell County Water Company on all dates relevant to this proposal, including the dates of Orders and notices and this hearing, by the proposed Public Service District are absolutely essential for and will be conducive to the preservation of public health, safety, welfare, comfort and convenience in the unincorporated communities and

Whereas, the Commission now finds it to be necessary, proper and desirable and absolutely clearly in the best interests of the public for creation of said District;

NOW, THEREUPON, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF McDOWELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, as follow:

(1) There is hereby created a Public Service District within McDowell County, West Virginia, to be known as the "McDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT", which said District shall be maintained, operated, managed and otherwise conducted in all respects in the manner prescribed by Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and other applicable law.

(2) Said District shall be operated and managed by a Public Service Board in strict compliance and full conformity with the provisions of said Article 13A of Chapter 16 and this Commission shall appoint not less than three persons to serve as members on said Public Service Board in conformity with Section 16-13A-3 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable law within thirty days from the date of the filing of this Order with the Clerk of this Commission.

(3) The creation of said District is conditioned upon the final approval of the West Virginia Public Service Commission therefor in time, manner and form prescribed by law.

(4) Said District and its Public Service Board shall have all powers, duties and responsibilities for any and all undertakings as permitted by West Virginia law.

(5) The area and territory to be included within and served by said District shall be all unincorporated communities and areas within McDowell County, West Virginia, heretofore and on this date, to-wit, March 14, 1990, served by the McDowell County Water Company, a public utility, and includes the following communities: Caretta,

The area and territory to be included within and served by said District has the following description, as given by the hereinafter-given metes and bounds and hereinafter-referenced maps, which said maps are hereby incorporated by reference herein and made a part hereof and labelled Maps A thru I, inclusive, to-wit:

COALWOOD AREA

(MAP A)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF STATE ROUTE 16, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 22'54" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 37'52"; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.81 MILES; THENCE S 60° 00' W 0.61 MILES; THENCE DUE WEST 0.26 MILES; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.67 MILES; THENCE N 60° 00' W 1.70 MILES; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.09 MILES; THENCE N 60° 00' E 1.36 MILES; THENCE DUE EAST 0.40 MILES; THENCE S 30° 00' E 1.36 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.70 SQUARE MILES.

CARETTA AREA

(MAP B)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR WHERE PRUETT BRANCH GOES UNDER THE NORFOLK AND WESTERN RAILROAD, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 19'08" AND A LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 42'22"; THENCE DUE WEST 0.17 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.53 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 0.59 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 30° 00' E 1.63 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' E 1.32 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.38 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' W 1.25 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 60° 00' W 0.55 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.23 SQUARE MILES.

BARTLEY-ENGLISH AREA

(MAP C)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 20'46" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 44'50"; THENCE DUE EAST 1.95 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 1.02 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 1.95 MILES TO A POINT, THENCE DUE NORTH 1.02 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.99 SQUARE MILES.

RAYSAL AREA

(MAP D)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF STATE ROUTE 83, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 20'37" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 47'07"; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.47 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 45° 00' E 0.94 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.79 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.34 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.45 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' W 0.93 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 0:65 SQUARE MILES.

BERWIND-VALLSCREEK AREA

(MAP E)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 16'28" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 40'23"; THENCE DUE EAST 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' E 2.51 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.96 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.68 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 1.27 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 45° 00' W 2.01 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.45 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 2.45 SQUARE MILES.

HAVACO AREA

(MAP F)

BEGINNING AT A CORNER POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 24'54" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 34'52"; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.21 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' E 2.20 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 30° 00' W 0.44 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 60° 00' W 0.44 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 30° 00' W 1.87 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' E 0.42 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.33 SQUARE MILES.

HEMPHILL AREA

(MAP G)

BEGINNING AT A CORNER POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 26'22" AND A LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 36'00; THENCE N 63° 00' W 0.17 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 5° 00' W 1.06 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 70° 00' E 0.36 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 48° 00' E 0.42 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE S 6° 00' W 0.68 MILES TO A POINT IN THE WELCH CORPORATION LINE; THENCE FOLLOWING THE CORPORATION LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP

PREMIER AREA

(MAP H)

BEGINNING AT A POINT NEAR THE CENTER OF U.S. ROUTE 52, SAID POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 25'05" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 38''00"; THENCE DUE NORTH 0.5 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 1.0 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.5 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 1.0 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 0.5 SQUARE MILES.

NEWHALL AREA

(MAP I)

BEGINNING AT A POINT HAVING A LATITUDE OF NORTH 37° 16'47" AND LONGITUDE OF WEST 81° 37'45"; THENCE S 75° 00' E 0.49 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.57 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE EAST 0.98 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE SOUTH 0.85 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE WEST 0.95 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 45° 00' W 0.42 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE DUE NORTH 1.12 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 75° 00' W 0.25 MILES TO A POINT; THENCE N 15° 00' E 0.09 MILES TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED MAP AND CONTAINING AN AREA OF 1.19 SQUARE MILES.

(6) The purpose and function of said District shall be to supply adequate and sanitary water to the aforesaid territory and areas and to do any and all acts and undertakings necessary, convenient or incidental thereto permitted by applicable law in general and Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code in particular.

(7) The Clerk of this Commission shall forthwith transmit a certified copy of this Order to the West Virginia Public Service Commission, along with such other papers and documentation related thereto as the staff of the Public Service Commission may request or direct.

The adoption of the foregoing Order having been duly made and seconded, the vote thereon was as follows:

BOBBY LEWIS, COMMISSIONER--AYE

JERRY HORNE, COMMISSIONER--AYE

MIKE CORTELLESI, COMMISSIONER--AYE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:
COUNTY OF MCDOWELL, to-wit:

I, H. C. "KIT" LEWIS, JR., Clerk of the County Commission of McDowell County, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the records found in my office in Minute Book 99, Pages 69-75.

Given under my hand this the 27th day of May, 1993.

H. C. "KIT" LEWIS, JR., CLERK

BY: Frieda A. Meade
DEPUTY

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 1st day of May, 1990.

CASE NO. 90-192-PWD-PC

McDOWELL COUNTY COMMISSION
Request for approval of
creation of McDowell County
Public Service District.

COMMISSION ORDER APPROVING OF
CREATION OF PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On March 23, 1990, the McDowell County Commission (County Commission), a public corporation, McDowell County, adopted an order to create the McDowell County Public Service District (Public Service District) pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Commission) scheduled a hearing for April 23, 1990, in Welch, McDowell County, for the purpose of taking evidence to determine if the order of the County Commission creating the Public Service District was in the public interest.

The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the Commission Staff (Staff) was Tom Trent, Esq., Staff Attorney, Legal Division. Appearing on behalf of the Consumer Advocate Division (CAD) of the Commission was Patricia McGinley, Esq.

At the hearing on April 23, 1990, various persons were called by Staff to testify. Mr. Herbert Tate and Mrs. Francis Patton, two of the three appointees to the proposed Public Service District (the third appointee will be Mr. Fred Bailey), testified that they felt the Public Service District would help solve the water problem in McDowell County and that the Public Service District was supported by the customers of the old McDowell County Water Company. The next Staff witness, Mr. Byron G. Smith, Administrative Assistant to the County Commission, introduced Staff Exhibit No. 1, the March 23, 1990, order of the County Commission which created the Public Service District and testified as to public support for the Public Service District. Staff's final witness was Amy L. Swann, Director, Public Service District Division. Ms. Swann introduced Staff Exhibit No. 2, an internal memorandum from William Nelson, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, which had been prepared under Ms. Swann's direction. Ms. Swann testified that the Public Service District was a positive step in solving the water problems in the McDowell County area and recommended approval of the Public Service District. Staff then rested its case.

On its own initiative the Commission incorporated by reference Civil Action No. 89-C-693 of the Circuit Court of McDowell County, West Virginia, in the case of State of West Virginia ex rel. The Public Service Commission of West Virginia vs. McDowell County Water Company, a public utility; the record in Case No. 89-20876 of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of West Virginia, in the case of McDowell County Water Company, debtor; and, all Commission cases over the last twenty to twenty-five (20-25) years which involved the McDowell County Water Company. The case was then submitted for decision.

## FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On March 23, 1990, the McDowell County Commission, a public corporation, McDowell County, adopted an order to create the McDowell County Public Service District pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

2. The Commission Staff reviewed the March 23, 1990, County Commission order and recommended approval of the Public Service District.

3. By order entered March 27, 1990, a hearing was scheduled in the McDowell County Commissioner's meeting room, McDowell County Courthouse, Welch, West Virginia, on April 23, 1990.

4. At the above hearing, no one appeared to make protest to the creation of the Public Service District, thus allowing this case to be treated as an unprotested case.

## CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Commission is of the opinion that since the County Commission was in compliance with the required statutory provisions as set forth in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and since no parties appeared in protest to the creation of the District at the public hearing held on April 23, 1990, approval of the creation of said District shall be granted.

## ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that petition of the McDowell County Commission, a public corporation, McDowell County, to create the McDowell County Public Service District be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

ARC
JJW:sn

A True Copy, Teste:

Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | Yes |
| Carl W. Urps | Yes |
| William B. Laxton | Absent |

it is hereby ORDERED that the same be TABLED until it be looked at.

Presented to the Commission was a quit-claim deed for 175 acres for the Landfill. Thereupon, it was upon motion of Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, duly seconded by Gordon O. Lambert, President, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | Yes |
| Carl W. Urps | Yes |
| William B. Laxton | Absent |

it is hereby ORDERED that said quit-claim deed be SIGNED and APPROVED.

A draw down #5 for the FEMA 1410 DR West Virginia Acquisition was presented by the McDowell County Redevelopment Authority. Thereupon, it was upon motion of Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, duly seconded by Gordon O. Lambert, President, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | Yes |
| Carl W. Urps | Yes |
| William B. Laxton | Absent |

it is hereby ORDERED that said draw down be APPROVED. LET THE RECORD REFLECT that the amount is $164,495.35.

A quarterly report was received from the Home Incarceration Office by Georgia West. She stated that the County had saved $109,874.50. Thereupon, it was upon motion of Gordon O. Lambert, President, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | Yes |
| Carl W. Urps | Yes |
| William B. Laxton | Absent |

it is hereby ORDERED that said report be ACKNOWLEDGED.

It was upon motion of Gordon O. Lambert, President, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | Yes |
| Carl W. Urps | Yes |
| William B. Laxton | Absent |

it is hereby ORDERED that Jerry Stepp and David Robbins be re-appointed to the McDowell County Public Service District Board.

It is hereby ORDERED that said correspondence be ACKNOWLEDGED and FURTHER ORDERED that a letter be written to Mr. Gary Rakes from the Commissioners expressing their concern over repairs to this property.

The next item on the agenda was an appointment of Mr. Elden Green to the McDowell County Public Service District Board. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Gordon O. Lambert, President, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| William B. Laxton | absent |

It is hereby ORDERED that Mr. Elden Green be placed on the McDowell County Public Service District Board.

A correspondence from the West Virginia Department of Agriculture regarding the McDowell County Assessor's certificate of compliance was the next item on the agenda. A motion was not needed, however, both Commissioner's acknowledged this letter was received

The next item on the agenda was a correspondence from the West Virginia Development Office regarding the grants for the Children's Advocacy Center and the Elkhorn Valley Little League. The Children's Advocacy Center received $7,000 to assist in construction and the Elkhorn Valley Little League received $10,000 for improvements to the little league field. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Gordon O. Lambert, President, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| William B. Laxton | absent |

It is hereby ORDERED that said grants be SIGNED as presented.

The next item on the agenda was representatives of the Hatfield and McCoy Recreational Board, however they were moved to the end of the agenda.

The next item was a correspondence from Region I Planning and Development Council regarding the payment of legal fees for the Indian Ridge Industrial Park. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Gordon O. Lambert, President, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| William B. Laxton | absent |

It is hereby ORDERED that said payment be ACKNOWLEDGED and SIGNED.

The next item on the agenda was a correspondence from the West Virginia Courthouse Facilities Improvement Authority regarding the application for funding assistance. The Commission drafted a resolution on its behalf to enter into a contractual agreement with the Courthouse Facilities Improvement Authority to receive and administer funds pursuant to provisions of this program. This program allocates and distributes approximately $1.2 million dollars to 20 counties in West Virginia. Thereupon

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153
# The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia



Third Term 18th Day Of September 2007

September 18, 2007 @ 4:00 pm
McDowell County Commission Meeting
Present: Gordon O. Lambert, President
Carl W. Urps, Commissioner
Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner

The McDowell County Commission met in a regular meeting on the 18th day of September, with Commissioners Gordon O. Lambert, Judy L. Cortellesi and Carl W. Urps present. Mr. Sidney H. Bell, Prosecuting Attorney, and Mr. Donald L. Hicks, County Clerk, also attended the meeting. Thereupon, with a quorum present, the following order was made and entered and/or the following order of business took place.

The first item on the agenda was the approval of County Commission minutes for the August 22, 2007 regular meeting. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| August 22, 2007 (Regular) | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| Judy L. Cortellesi | yes |

It is hereby ORDERED the minutes for the August 22, 2007 regular meeting be APPROVED as presented.

The second item on the agenda was the approval of bills. The following bills were presented to the Commission for approval:

| Bills to be paid | |
|---|---|
| General County Bills Totaling: | $ 36,045.16 |
| Coal Severance Bills Totaling: | $ 09,809.53 |
| Correctional Facility Bills Totaling: | $ 197,744.04 |
| Total: | $ 243,598.73 |

| Manual Checks | |
|---|---|
| General County | $ 26,351.12 |
| Coal Fund | $ 13,821.53 |
| Correctional Facility | $ 11,361.44 |
| Total: | $ 51,534.09 |

Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| Judy L. Cortellesi | yes |

It is hereby ORDERED the bills be APPROVED as presented.

Probate material was the third item on the agenda. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| Judy L. Cortellesi | yes |

It is hereby ORDERED the probate material be APPROVED as presented.

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153
# The County Commission of
# McDowell County, West Virginia

Third Term 18th Day Of September 2007



The fourth item on the agenda was tax exonerations. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the tax exonerations be APPROVED as presented.

The fifth item on the agenda was the acknowledgment of DEP permits regarding the Riverside Energy Company, LLC. The Commissioners ACKNOWLEDGED the correspondences; a vote was not needed on this item.

The sixth item on the agenda was to present Sid Bell, Prosecuting Attorney, with a recognition of service certificate. The County Commission presented Mr. Bell with a Certificate of Recognition from the Governor's Office for outstanding community service to the citizens of McDowell County. President Lambert congratulated Mr. Bell on the award and clarified an issue that is widely misinterpreted by the public. President Lambert explained many times cases are dropped because the arresting officer and/or the complainant fails to appear in court, however the paper reads dismissed by the Prosecuting Attorney so the Prosecuting Attorney's Office gets bad press. He also stated the County is making headway on the drug problem in the area, even though there is still along way to go the Sheriff's Office and the Prosecuting Attorney are doing a great job.

The seventh item on the agenda was the family of Nola Gray to address the Commission on the Nola Gray Estate. No one from the family was present to discuss this matter; Thereupon Gordon O. Lambert, President, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED this item be TABLED.

The eighth item on the agenda was Carol DeHaven to address the Commission on the Mitigation Grant Program. Ms. DeHaven, representing the citizens of Coalwood, is requesting the County Commission file a Mitigation Grant application on there behalf so they will be able to have their creek bed dredged for sediment deposits. She contends the May 2001 flood damaged 27 homes, destroyed the Little League Field and damaged a Fire Department and playground. She explained a Water Shed Technician visited Coalwood in July 2007 and declared a major build-up of sediment was located in the creek bed and continued flooding would occur unless steps were taken to alleviate the build-up. She maintains the continued flooding effects their sewer permit application because the PSC contends they are not a viable community for a sewage system due to the flooding. Also residents are being turned down for home loans and insurance because there is not an approved sewage system. President Lambert stated he recently talked to Jimmy Joe Gianato, Homeland Security, and Mr. Gianato confirmed that the Mitigation project has already begun and they are currently working in Logan County, with Wyoming County being second and McDowell County third on the list. President Lambert declared they would tell Mr. Gianato to put Coalwood first on the list when the Mitigation project starts in McDowell County. Ms. DeHaven asked who is the contact person she can speak to so

she could get an update on the project. President Lambert replied Jimmy Gianato or Jennifer Wimmer, County Administrator. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the Mitigation Grant Program Application be APPROVED for the Community of Coalwood.

The ninth item on the agenda was to approve and sign the Underage Drinking Grant. The grant is for the amount of $20,000. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the Underage Drinking Grant ($20,000) be APPROVED as presented.

The tenth item on the agenda was Donald L. Hicks, County Clerk, to address the Commission on the budget, a County Commission letter, cleaning, office repairs and contracts for the holding facility. The first item Mr. Hicks covered was a County Commission letter to the Public Service Commission requesting Randall Patton be placed on the McDowell County Solid Waste Authority when a vacancy arose. Mr. Hicks pointed out that he does not recall a meeting when this was discussed or ever placed on an agenda. He also suggested that this was not President Lambert's signature on the letter. President Lambert stated he is correct because they have never discussed the matter, the other Commissioner agreed and that certainly is not his signature and he does not recall giving someone permission to sign his name to that letter. Mr. Hicks stated he has sent a letter to the Public Service Commission stating this letter was fraudulently written because that is not President Lambert's signature.

The second item Mr. Hicks covered was the budget. He stressed that during budget hearings the County Commission stated every office would work with the same budget as they had the previous fiscal year however as Mr. Hicks pointed out that is not the case. Some offices were given more money and were able to give their employees raises. Mr. Hicks contends the County Clerks; Circuit Clerks and Assessor employees are all underpaid, "with Michael's Office being the lowest paid around." He feels someone should make a motion making all employees in County government be paid equally and the wages of the above-mentioned office employees should revert back to November 2006 and get an $8,400 raise and the Chief Deputies should make $40,000 per year. Commissioner Cortellesi asked Mr. Hicks for an estimate on how much that would cost the County. He replied he did not have one at this time but he based it on what other employees were making. Commissioner Urps suggested they wait until the Commission meets with Dennis Sizemore, County Accountant, before a decision is made because the new McDowell County Holding Unit was an unforeseen cost going against the Commission's budget. President Lambert asked Mr. Hicks to contact Bluestone Mining and ask them for money that is still owed to the County for paying Bluestone's fines.

The third item Mr. Hicks covered was a check given to his office last fiscal year from the Correctional Facility on services rendered by his office. He told the Commission that he did use some of the money to pay employees for services rendered to the Correctional Facility however a majority of the money went back into the County's General Fund because the fiscal year ended. President Lambert asked if they carried it over in this year's budget. Mr. Hicks replied according to State code each account must be zeroed out at the end of each fiscal year, so the money that was left in his budget goes back to the County. He also stated in essence the money was never put into his budget, he spent the money that was already in his budget however the check was never deposited into his budget it went directly into General County. President Lambert stated the Commission could pull that money back out.

The fourth item Mr. Hicks covered was office repairs. Commissioner Urps told Mr. Hicks to tell the men what he wants when they come up to fix the ceiling. Mr. Hicks stated he wanted it to be done the easiest and cheapest way as long as it's done right. Mr. Hicks also talked about the cleaning of the County Clerk's Office. He stated that his office could not be cleaned in 30 minutes a day because there is far too much foot traffic. He explained Corky has asked for a key to come in at night or in the morning however the problem he has with that is that Vital Statistics has warned against identity theft and he does not want something like that to happen and his employees say, "well it didn't happen on our watch," leaving the responsible party someone that was cleaning without anyone else there. He would like to have suggestions from the Commission on how to get his office clean and not have to worry about anything like this happening. President Lambert requested this information be relayed to the County Administrator and suggested she inspect the offices weekly.

The next item Mr. Hicks covered was contractual workers at the holding facility. He explained that these contract workers cannot come to work for a couple of hours then expect to be paid right "then and there." He stated they must get their contract approved by the Commission first then payment for services rendered will follow. Commissioner Urps suggested the Commission establish a payment policy for these contract workers. President Lambert suggested they get paid at the end of each pay period, just like all County employees get paid. Mr. Hicks added these employees must have an invoice before they get paid. Commissioner Urps pointed out two contractual employees need to be paid for services already rendered. Steven Potter is owed $8.71 per hour for six hours worked and Tina Bowen is owed $8.00 per hour for 28 hours worked. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED payment for Steven Potter (6 hrs. x $8.71) and Tina Bowen (28 hrs. x $8.00) be APPROVED.

The final item Mr. Hicks covered was actually #12 on the agenda, Academy training for civil employees at the jail. Mr. Hicks stated the jail has some employees that have been there for along time and it may be a hardship on them if they have to go to the academy for training, in particular Mikey Sironko. Mr. Hicks added the only thing Mikey really does is pick up the trash and food, he

doesn't deal with prisoners anymore. President Lambert responded this is not the County's policy this is the Department of Corrections (DOC) policy and anyone that works at this facility must go to the academy. Mr. Hicks suggested they place Mikey on the County Commissions payroll then he would not be required to go to the academy because Mr. Hicks feels Mr. Sironko has been loyal to this County for 30 years and he is about ready to retire so the Commission should help him out. Commissioner Urps asked Mr. Bell if there was anything in the contract that allows the Commission discretionary powers? Mr. Bell replied he would review the contract. President Lambert declared it would be very hard to get a waiver from the DOC because their director of security goes by the book. He added the Commission is not allowed to utilize prisoners to dig graves or clean graveyards because the Ethics Commission said this is a "no-no.".

Mr. Hicks asked why couldn't the take the money from the Correctional budget and put it in General County to pay Mr. Sironko? President Lambert explained that Mikey is paid out of housing inmates so they could not transfer the funds they would just have to absorb the costs and if they do it for one person then others are going to want the same thing. President Lambert stressed the academy will not be that hard they only want to teach everyone the same techniques on how to handle inmates properly. Mr. Sironko told the Commission he would be willing to try, he just didn't want to lose his job if he couldn't pass a test. President Lambert stated he (Mikey) would not have a problem and they would make sure the Warden would send other officers that would be there to support him.

The eleventh item on the agenda was to approve and sign the letter to the Auditor. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gordon O. Lambert | yes |
| Carl W. Urps | yes |
| Judy L. Cortellesi | yes |

It is hereby ORDERED the Mitigation Grant Program Application be APPROVED for the Community of Coalwood.

The twelfth item on the agenda was Academy training for Civil Employees for the Jail. Mr. Hicks already covered this item in when he addressed the Commission.

The thirteenth item on the agenda was to lease/purchase a building. President Lambert informed the Commission that they are currently in negotiations with Mark Jones to purchase the building adjacent to the County Commission Building. The main reason they are looking to buy this building is to move the Probation Office out of the basement of the Courthouse Annex. President Lambert stated Mr. Jones is asking $100,000 for the building, however Mr. Jones' attorneys are drawing up an agreement that will allow the County to make payments on the building, with an option to opt out after the beginning of each fiscal year. President Lambert also stated the building has apartments in it so the County can actually charge rent for these apartments and use this money for the monthly payment.

Mr. Hicks informed the Commission that the Supreme Court is not paying rent for the Magistrate Court, and have not been for a very long time. Commissioner Urps asked how the rent is charged for the Magistrate Court. Mr. Hicks replied they pay approximately $6.00 per square foot.

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153

## The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia



Third Term 18th Day Of September 2007

President Lambert asked Mr. Hicks to check on this matter and report back to him so he in turn can contact the Supreme Court requesting they immediately pay the County

President Lambert declared Mr. Jones would give the County an affidavit stating a clean bill of health for the building, for example clear of asbestos; it does not have an infestation of termites, etc.... Commissioner Urps stated the County would pay approximately $1,000-$1,200 per month with interest and once the total price is paid the deeds would be turned over to the County. President Lambert reiterated with the four apartments in the building it would ultimately pay for itself because they will easily be rented out. Thereupon Gordon O. Lambert, President, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the County Commission be APPROVED to purchase the building adjacent to the County Commission Building once Mr. Jones' attorneys have completed the contract. FURTHER ORDERED Mr. Bell, Prosecuting Attorney, must look over the contract and make sure everything is in order before the County goes through with the purchase.

The fourteenth item on the agenda was hiring employees. The first item regarding this topic was hiring individuals for the Steven's Correctional Facility. Warden Janice requested the Commission hire the following individuals: Timothy Nichols, Brian Kelsor, Curtis Turner (CO I's) and Timothy Cummings (CO II) as Correctional Officers; Monica Jones, Carol Graham, Jennifer Short and Jennifer Powell as LPN's; Jennifer Deel, Joyce Stamper and Greg Justice as PRN's. He also requested Joseph Wimmer and Jesse Cantrell be promoted to the position of Sergeant. Thereupon Gordon O. Lambert, President, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Timothy Nichols, Brian Kelsor, Timothy Cummings (CO I's) and Curtis Turner (CO II); Monica Jones, Carol Graham, Jennifer Short and Jennifer Powell (LPN's); Jennifer Deel, Joyce Stamper and Greg Justice as (PRN's) be HIRED at the Steven's Correctional Facility.

Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Joseph Wimmer and Jesse Cantrell be PROMOTED to the position of Sergeant.

The second item under hiring was at the McDowell County Holding Unit. Betty Hardin, Holding Unit Supervisor, requested Jason Cooper be hired as a full-time employee. Mr. Hicks stated this makes 6 full-time employees plus a part-timer. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

# Minute Book No. 153
# The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia



Third Term 18th Day Of September 2008

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Jason Cooper be HIRED as a full-time employee at the McDowell County Holding Unit. FURTHER ORDERED Cynthia Carty be HIRED as a part-time employee.

The fifteenth item on the agenda was to approve and sign the Maybeury Community Action Grant ($15,000). Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the Maybeury Community Action Grant ($15,000) be APPROVED as presented.

The sixteenth item on the agenda was proposals from the McDowell County Corrections. Commissioner Urps stated he, Warden Janice and Fred Odum recently met with DOC officials to discuss the new budget for the Correctional Facility. The Facility was getting $48.00 per day per inmate at the Steven's Facility and $44.00 per day per inmate at the McDowell Facility. After negotiations the DOC raised the per diem to $53.00 per inmate at both facilities. The also agreed on the per diem for the next fiscal year, which will be $55.38 plus a 5%, increase making it approximately $58.00 per day per inmate. This will allow the facility to raise employee's pay $2,000 this year, $2,000 next year and $1,000 the third year, this is the same raise the Legislature gave to State DOC employees. Also incorporated into the new budget was enough money for the facility to start making payments back to the County on the $1.2 million dollar in loans they have accrued.

Commissioner Urps also stated Mr. Janice, Warden, would like to give the Road Crew Supervisors an additional $50 per month over what is paid to line staff correctional Officers. President Lambert added currently they have two officers but they would like to have three because these are the officers that take the inmates to pick up trash, cut weeds, etc.... Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED an additional $50 be APPROVED for the Road Crew Supervisors at the Correctional Facility.

The seventeenth item on the agenda was to approve an agreement between the WV Department of Agriculture and the McDowell County Commission. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED agreement between the WV Department of Agriculture and the McDowell County Commission be APPROVED as presented.

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153
# The County Commission Of
# McDowell County, West Virginia



Third Term 18th Day Of September 2007

The eighteenth item on the agenda was correspondence from Norma Conley regarding leasing property. Thereupon Gordon O. Lambert, President, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED this item be TABLED.

The nineteenth item on the agenda was to acknowledge the change in the Software Systems maintenance contract. Dennis Altizer, Assessor, explained this is a contract proposed each year for the Tax Office and the Assessor's Office. His contract is paid through is reappraisal fund, however this contract is for the Tax Office and the County pays this contract. Judy Heath added that she inquired about the contract and it is something the Commission approves every year. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the Software Systems maintenance contract be APPROVED as presented.

The twentieth item on the agenda was correspondence from Garreth and Diana Hubbard regarding the leasing of property. Mr. Bell stated they want to use the property for a parking area. According to FEMA regulations no structures can be built on the property and/or it cannot to paved or fenced in. It may only be used as an extension of a yard, garden area or for parking. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Garreth and Diana Hubbard be APPROVED to lease property.

The twenty-first item on the agenda was Howard Short to address the Commission on placing a septic system on County property. Regina Short, on behalf of her husband Howard, explained the Iaeger post office is located in a trailer in downtown Iaeger and the Federal Government would like to put it into a permanent structure. However befbre this can be done the structure must have a stand-alone septic system for the post office. Ms. Short owns the building the Postal Service is looking at however she must first put the septic system in and to do so she will need to put it on County property. So she is asking the County permission to use the property next to her building so she can put a septic system in. Commissioner Urps stated the only hang up is this piece of land was purchased in the FEMA buyout program, so the question is are they allowed to put a septic system on this piece of property? Mr. Bell recommended they ask Jimmy Gianato before final permission is granted. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Mr. & Mrs. Short be APPROVED to put a septic system on County property as long as FEMA and/or Jimmy Gianato gives their approval first.

The twenty-second item on the agenda was to sign the amended agreement on the landfill. President Lambert explained this amendment pertains to the $1 million dollars the County was going to receive on the opening of the landfill. Since legislation did not pass, which would have raised the tonnage of waste the landfill would receive ESI decided not to open the landfill. The County Commission will concede that $1 million dollars until the railway portion of the landfill opens in return ESI will open the landfill as quickly as possible at 50,000 tons per day. President Lambert stated they are glad to be working with ESI and the Solid Waste authority on a litter campaign geared towards school children on ways to beautify our County and to keep parents from littering our highways. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the amended agreement on the landfill be APPROVED as presented.

The twenty-third item on the agenda was to approve and sign the Indian Ridge Industrial Park HUD project #6. Commissioner Urps explained this is a partnership grant with the City of Welch to take water to the new Federal Prison. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the Indian Ridge Industrial Park HUD project #6 be APPROVED as presented.

The twenty-fourth item on the agenda was to appoint a member to the McDowell County Public Service Commission (PSC) Board. President Lambert stated the Commission requested Jesse McPeake be placed on the Board. Thereupon Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Jesse McPeake be APPROVED to the McDowell County Public Service Commission Board.

The twenty-fifth item on the agenda was a correspondence form Donald & Shelia Vanover regarding the leasing of property. Mr. Bell stated this is the same situation as an earlier request in the meeting; the Vanover's would like to use this property for parking purposes. This piece of property is located near Roderfield. President Lambert requested that when people want to lease property to make sure they have a lot number and a description of the property before they come before the Commission and to remind individuals that according to FEMA regulations no structures can be built on the property and/or it cannot to paved or fenced in. It may only be used as an extension of a yard, garden

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153

## The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia



Third Term 18th Day Of September 2007

area or for parking. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Donald & Shelia Vanover be APPROVED to lease property in Roderfield. FURTHER ORDERED in all future instances it must be understood that individuals that upkeep property for the County must abide by the same FEMA rules the County does. According to FEMA regulations no structures can be built on the property and/or it cannot to paved or fenced in. It may only be used as an extension of a yard, garden area or for parking.

The twenty-sixth item on the agenda was Morgan Gibson to address the Commission on road repairs. Mr. Gibson is a citizen of Mohegan Bottom and is asking the Commission for funding for the upkeep of their road. He stated there are a lot of elderly people in the Bottom and the road is terrible. Mr. Gibson stated he has tried many routes but cannot get relief because this road is not on the State Highway System and the abandoned road project no longer exists. Mr. Morgan explained that emergency services told him that if a 4-wheel drive ambulance can pass over a road then it does not need repaired. Mr. Bell informed the Commission that by Statute they could not allocate funding for the sole purpose of repairing roads. He recommended the Commission to use their political influence in trying to get help from the State or Federal funding. He also stated they could not use the County equipment to fix the road because it would be like working on a private driveway. President Lambert asked Mr. Morgan what would it take to fix the road? He replied a couple layer of gravel would alleviate the problem. President Lambert suggested the Commission check at the Federal prison to see if Clark Construction would donate some to the County.

The twenty-seventh item on the agenda was to sign and approve the Health Clinic Demolition Project Drawdown #20. Thereupon Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED Health Clinic Demolition Project Drawdown #20 be APPROVED as presented.

The final item on the regular agenda was a representative from the Caretta Community to address the Commission on the Carl Lee Trucking Company. Thereupon Gordon O. Lambert, President, made motion, duly seconded by Carl W. Urps, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED this item be TABLED.

Using the 15-minute pre-registration rule, which allows individuals to sign up on the agenda 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting and speak on a specific topic for 5 minutes, Kevin Wade addressed the Commission on the special prosecutors expenses. Mr. Wade stated by law when a special prosecutor comes from another County they do not get paid any wages however the County

McDowell County Commission Minute Book

# Minute Book No. 153
# The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia

Third Term 18th Day Of September 2001 11

they come to reimburses them for mileage and expenses. He explained a special assistant prosecuting attorney came from Raleigh County came to indict him on failure to pay child support on June 19 however the case was dropped. He explained he has not saw his daughter in 6 years and since 2001 he has paid approximately $125,000 in child support. He informed the Commission a judge froze $250,000 dollars but "Kevin Wade has paid his child support."

Mr. Wade stated the Supreme Court did not give this special prosecutor the authority to come to McDowell County to prosecute him because no one from the Prosecuting Attorney's Institute indicted him. According to Mr. Wade, Michael Thornsburg, special judge from Mingo County, came in and listened to the evidence and dismissed his child support case for misconduct because Judge Murensky presided over the Grand Jury and read the jury instructions, falsely. Mr. Wade stated what this boils down too is that he has a tape where Judge Murensky is calling him racial names. At this point President Lambert stopped Mr. Wade stating this is not the venue for this rapport. Mr. Wade suggested the County not pay this special prosecutor because she had no business down here anyway. President Lambert explained he would make sure the County Clerk's Office is aware of this and contact Mr. Bell's Office before payment is made.

The second person to sign up using the 15-minute pre-registration rule was Randy DeLoach, Mayor of Kimball. Mayor DeLoach was unavailable at this time.

It was upon the motion of Gordon O. Lambert, President, duly seconded by Judy L. Cortellesi, Commissioner, voted on as follows:

Gordon O. Lambert yes
Carl W. Urps yes
Judy L. Cortellesi yes

It is hereby ORDERED the meeting ADJOURN until the next scheduled meeting

ORDER:
ENTER:

Gordon O. Lambert

Carl W. Urps

ABSENT TO SIGN
Judy L. Cortellesi

# Oath of Office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF MCDOWELL, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Board Member for the McDowell County Public Service District effective September 18, 2007.

McDowell County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment: SO HELP ME GOD.

Jesse T. McPeake

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, this 13th day of November, 2007.

By: Theresa L. Sorah
Deputy

Donald E. Hicks, Clerk

Pg 505 BK 29

# Oath of Office

## STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF MCDOWELL, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Board of Directors for the McDowell County PSD, to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me God.

McDowell County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment: SO HELP ME GOD:

Jerry L. Stepp

Jerry L. Stepp

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, this 26th day of May, 2006.

By: Deputy

Donald L. Hicks

Donald L. Hicks, Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA: 26TH Day of May 2006
McDOWELL COUNTY COMMISSION:
CLERK'S OFFICE

TESTE: DONALD L. HICKS
BY:

Donald L. Hicks

The foregoing writing with certificate thereto, was this day presented in said office and duly admitted to record.

CLERK.

Dayton Legal Blank, Inc.

# OATH OF OFFICE

*STATE OF WEST VIGRINIA, COUNTY OF MCDOWELL, to-wit:*

I do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Member of the BOard of Directors for the McDowell County Public Service District

McDowell County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment. SO HELP ME GOD.

Eldon Green

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, this 12th day of January, 2005.

BY: Patricia Blevins
DEPUTY

Donald L. Hicks
DONALD L. HICKS, CLERK

2005 JAN 12 P 3:46

# RULES OF PROCEDURE

# MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

## ARTICLE I

## NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located on Route 16, Coalwood, McDowell County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of two concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed McDowell County Public Service District, and in the center shall be inscribed the Corporate Seal.

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

## ARTICLE II

## PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

## ARTICLE III

## MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of McDowell County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

## ARTICLE IV

## MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the second Thursday of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, two (2) members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least three (3) days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

## PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the McDowell County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the McDowell County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is

cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

## ARTICLE V

## OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

## ARTICLE VI

## DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

## ARTICLE VII

## AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2006.

RESERVED

*McDowell County Public Service District*
*Regular Meeting*
*January 13, 2009*

A regular meeting of the McDowell County Public Service District was held in the district's conference room at Coalwood, WV on Tuesday, January 13, 2009. The meeting was called to order. Members in attendance were Jerry Stepp and Elden Green. Board member Jesse McPeake was absent.

**Election of Officers**-Mr. Stepp opened the floor for nominations of officers.
Mr. Green nominated Jerry Stepp for Chairman and moved that nominations for Chairman be closed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stepp. The vote for Jerry Stepp to serve as Chairman was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.
Mr. Stepp nominated Elden Green for Acting Chairman and moved that nominations be closed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green. The vote for Elden Green to serve as Acting Chairman was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.
Mr. Stepp nominated A. Mavis Brewster for Secretary/Treasurer and moved that nominations be closed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green. The vote for A. Mavis Brewster to serve as Secretary/Treasurer was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.

**Public Comment**
**Big Sandy/Roderfield**-Three residents from the Big Sandy and Roderfield areas were present for an update on the project. Dan Shorts from Pentree, Inc. reported on the progress of the project. He said that we need to set a cut-off date for User Sign Ups so we can report that number to RUS. He said RUS needs that to complete a revised Letter of Conditions for the project. Mavis stated that the numbers for the sign ups are not as good as we had hoped. She said that she had spoken to WELC Radio Station and that they had offered to have the PSD as guests on the weekly community talk show. The board said to talk to WELC and schedule a date. Mavis gave Lynn Walker from Jimmy's Hardware a copy of the information on user sign ups. Lynn said she will call the people on the list that she knows and continue signing people if they come into the Hardware store.
**McDowell County Wastewater Coalition**-Tom Hatcher and Helen Carson were present to provide an update on the activities of the Coalition. Tom stated that they had held a very nice Groundbreaking Ceremony for the Ashland Sewer Project and that he was glad that Mr. Stepp and Mavis were able to attend. He stated that the County Commission had just recently given the Coalition $50,000.00 and that a good part of that would be used to provide a salary for an executive director for the Coalition. He said the Wastewater Coalition meets on the 1st Wednesday of each month and if schedules allow they would love to have someone from the PSD attend those meetings.

**City of War/Bulk Water Rate**-Mayor Tom Hatcher said he received the letter from the PSD concerning the rate for purchasing water from the Berwind or Bartley plants. He stated that the town council meeting next Wednesday and that he will discuss it with the council members.

**Engineering Update**
Ray Tilley from E.L. Robinson was present to provide an update on the following projects:
**Jolo Phase 2**-Ray presented Draw Resolution # 3 in the amount of $305,553.09 for board approval.

Mr. Stepp made a motion to approve Draw Resolution # 3 in the amount of $305,553.09. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green. The vote was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.
Ray reported that the work on the project is going well and that there have been no major problems. He stated that Cliff Pannell had been with him in the project area earlier this afternoon for a progress meeting.
**Jolo Phase 3 & 4**-Ray stated that the public meeting that was required by RUS for the environmental was held on December 29, 2008. He said there were several residents from the mountain that attended and all of them are anxious for the project to begin. He said that hopefully RUS will approve funding for the project this year. He said he is working on the design so the project will be ready to move as quickly as possible once funding is approved.
**Kimball/Elkhorn Project**-Ray stated that he has had a man working in the Kimball and Elkhorn areas, laying out the design for the water lines. He presented a Preliminary Engineering Agreement for the Kimball and Elkhorn Project for board approval. He stated that the fee is $90,000.00 and that it will be funded with the grant that was approved by the Bureau of Public Health. Mr. Stepp made a motion to approve the Preliminary Engineering Agreement between E.L. Robinson and McDowell County PSD for the Kimball/Elkhorn Water Project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green. The vote was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.

Chris Perdue from Stafford Consultants was present to report on the following projects:
**Iaeger Project**-Chris presented RUS Pay Request # 14 prepared by Region I for board approval. Mr. Stepp made a motion to approve RUS Pay Request # 14 in the amount of $14,229.28 for the Iaeger Project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green. The vote was Jerry Stepp-Yes, Elden Green-Yes, and Jesse McPeake-Absent.
Chris stated that there was going to be approximately $50,000 left in the project that the PSD could use. Mavis said that the board had approved using the left-over money to install a centralized telemetry system that could be accessed on the computer at Coalwood. She stated that she had submitted a quote from Hughes Supply to Ed Shutt and Ginger Gibson but since the amount is above $25,000 that it will have to go through the bid process.
**Coalwood Connector**-Chris said that they are working on the Connector project and will be able to finalize hydraulic design once they get the number of users from the Big Sandy/Roderfield project.

**Personnel**-Mavis stated that Brandon Hale had asked if she could talk to the board about hiring him full time. Mavis stated that both Brandon Hale and Jared Brewster are working almost full time now, that they are just under 40 hours per week. The board said they would make a decision concerning hiring at the March meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Jerry T. Stepp
Jerry Stepp, Chairman

Elden Green, Board Member

A. Mavis Brewster
A. Mavis Brewster, Secretary

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF
BOND RESOLUTION AND DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of McDowell County Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service District:

*** *** ***

McDowell County Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 11th day of August, 2009, in Welch, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.

PRESENT: Jerry Stepp
Elden Green
Jessee McPeake

Jerry Stepp, Chairman, presided, and Mavis Brewster, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN AND OTHER PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $228,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Jerry Stepp and seconded by Elden Green, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Jerry Stepp and seconded by Elden Green, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of McDowell County Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of August, 2009.

A. Mavis Brewster
Secretary

08.03.09
582180.00008

**WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION**
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

**NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM**

Date of Report: 13-Aug-09

ISSUE: McDowell County Public Service District
Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: HC 31, Box 436J, Welch, West Virginia 24801 COUNTY: McDowell

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 13-Aug-09 CLOSING DATE: 13-Aug-09

ISSUE AMOUNT: $228,000 RATE: 2.625%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT N/A PAYING AGENT: Issuer

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: N/A
Contact:
Phone:

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Jerry Stepp
Position: Chairman
Phone: 304.297.2622

OTHER:
Agency: United States Department of Agriculture
Contact: Tracey Rowan
Position: Rural Development Specialist
Phone:

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ To Issuer $
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made directly to the National Finance Office.
The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.
Payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will commence 24 months following the date hereof.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

RESERVED

RUS BULLETIN 1780-27

APPROVED
OMB. No. 0572-0121

# LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

A RESOLUTION OF THE Board of Directors

OF THE McDowell County Public Service District
AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS

water system

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the McDowell County Public Service District
*(Public Body)*
(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

Two Hundred Twenty-Eight Thousand and XX/100 Dollars ($228,000)

pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning. financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of $10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legal ly permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

*According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0572-0121. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.*

11. To acquire and maintain such insurance and fidelity bond coverage as may be required by the Government.
12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the Government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities and replacement of short lived assets.
15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed $ 0.00

under the terms offered by the Government; that the Chairman

and Secretary of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

The vote was: Yeas _____ Nays _____ Absent _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Directors of the McDowell County Public Service District has duly adopted this resolution and caused it to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this _____, _____ day of _____

McDowell County Public Service District

(SEAL)

By Jerry L. Stepp

Attest:

Title Chairman

A. Mavis Brewster

Title Secretary

## CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the McDowell County Public Service District hereby certify that the Board of Directors of such Association is composed of 3 members, of whom, 3 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and held on the 13th day of August, 2009; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of August 13, 2009, the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 13th day of August, 2009

A. Mavis Brewster

Title Secretary

MCDOWELL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Waterworks Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT OF DEPOSITORY BANK

The undersigned duly authorized representative of MCNB Bank and Trust Company, Welch, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certifies that on August 13, 2009, the Bank received an automated transfer in the amount of $48,989.59 to the credit of the Series 2009 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Account Number 0416249.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of August, 2009.

MCNB BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

MCNB Bank and Trust Co.
P. O. Box 549
Welch, WV 24801-0549

582180.00008



5136208.2

USDA-RD
Form RD 440-11
(Rev. 11-96)

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS NEEDED
FOR
30-Day Period Commencing

**August 11, 2009**

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

Name of Borrower McDowell County Public Service District

| Items | | Amount of Funds |
|---|---|---|
| Development | Iaeger/Coalwood Connector Water Project | |
| | Contact or Job No. Contract #1 | |
| | Contract or Job No. Contract #2 | |
| Acquisition / Permits | | **$881.00** |
| Legal / Accountant | | **$6,455.00** |
| Engineering Fees | | **$18,653.59** |
| Technical Services | | **$18,000.00** |
| Capitalized Interest | | |
| Bond Counsel | | **$5,000.00** |
| Project Contingency | | |
| | | |
| | TOTAL | **$48,989.59** |

Prepared By Jerry Stepp McDowell County Public Service District
*Name of Borrower*

By Jerry Stepp, Chairman

Date August 11, 2009

Approved By _____
*RD County Supervisor/District Director*

Date _____

*Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time of reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to U. S. Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, STOP 7602, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington D.C. 20250-7602. DO NOT RETURN this form to this address. Forward to the local USDA office only. You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a current valid OMB control number.*



RD 440-11 (rev: 11-96)
*U.S.GPO: 1996-555-438/20185